STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA
3 0144 00050917 4

STATE LIB.
OF PA.

PY/H673.3/6
I Add - 1970

STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA
DOCUMENTS SECTION

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
This project is made possible by a grant from the Institute of Museum and Library Services as administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Education through the Office of Commonwealth Libraries

https://archive.org/details/pennsylvaniahist00frus

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

I. Additions Through 1970

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
Pennsylvania Historical
And Museum Commission

THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION

JACOB W. GRUBER, *Chairman*

R. BUDD DWYER, *Senator*

ALBERT W. GENDEBIEN

MRS. JAMES JOHN

JAMES R. KELLEY, *Senator*

PHILIP S. KLEIN

SAMUEL W. MORRIS, *Representative*

HOMER T. ROSENBERGER

MRS. IRVIN G. SCHORSCH, JR.

MRS. NATHAN SCHWARTZ

MRS. RHOTEN A. SMITH

MAXWELL WHITEMAN

JAMES L. WRIGHT, JR., *Representative*

CARYL M. KLINE, *ex officio*

Secretary of Education

TRUSTEES EX OFFICIO

MILTON J. SHAPP, *Governor of the Commonwealth*

AL BENEDICT, *Auditor General*

ROBERT E. CASEY, *State Treasurer*

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

WILLIAM J. WEWER, *Executive Director*

HARRY E. WHIPKEY, *Director*

Bureau of Archives and History

MICHAEL J. RIPTON, *Director*

Bureau of Historic Sites and Properties

PETER C. WELSH, *Director*

Bureau of Museums

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

I. Additions Through 1970

Compiled by
John B. B. Trussell, Jr.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Historical
And Museum Commission

Harrisburg, 1979

INTRODUCTION

Writings on Pennsylvania history produced through 1952 are listed in Norman B. Wilkinson's *Bibliography of Pennsylvania History* (Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1957) and from 1953 through 1965 (with some items dating from as recently as 1969) in Carol Wall's *Bibliography of Pennsylvania History: A Supplement* (Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, and Pittsburgh: Pennsylvania Library Association, 1976).

The present booklet is intended as the first of a series which will bring the published bibliography of writings on Pennsylvania history up to date and, in successive publications, keep it as current as practicable. This volume, as the initial issue of the series, lists works published primarily in the years 1966 through 1970, although some materials from as far back as 1953, not previously listed, are included. Future volumes are visualized as normally covering the publications and dissertations of successive three-year blocks of time.

As this series is intended to be an extension of the previously published bibliographies, its format is similar to theirs in a number of respects. Accordingly, one section is devoted to bibliographies and research materials, another to background factors, still another to special studies not explicitly associated with any single phase of Pennsylvania's history, and the remaining sections to successive chronological eras, covering essentially the same time-frames as those previously delineated. However, the organization of material *within* those eras has been modified.

Specifically, each era is identically subdivided into five topical categories—economic history, social and cultural history, politics and government, biography, and special events (i.e., matters peculiar to the particular era). Economic history and social and cultural history are further subdivided, again identically for each era, into appropriate sub-categories. For some eras, it has also been found advantageous to subdivide the biography and the politics and government categories. Because the series is viewed as a whole, whose organizational integrity must be maintained for reasons of clarity, each volume will include all topical-category headings and sub-headings whether or not bibliographic entries exist for every heading in every volume.

In keeping with the practice of the Wilkinson and Wall bibliographies, a given title is in most cases entered only once, even though it may be relevant to more than one era. Titles which pertain to more than one *topic*, however, are entered under each pertinent topic heading unless the rele-

vance to the duplicate topic heading is apparent from the index entry. It should also be noted that reprints, works of fiction, and family histories of solely genealogical interest have been excluded.

Grateful acknowledgement is due to Mrs. Anita Johnson for her assistance in painstakingly checking the details of entries, to Mrs. Roxane Kauffman for careful proofreading, and to the members of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission and its Executive Director, William J. Wewer, for the approval they gave to the preparation of this bibliography; to Harry E. Whipkey, Director of the Bureau of Archives and History, and John Bodnar, Chief of the Division of History, who supervised its preparation and publication; and to Harold L. Myers, Associate Historian, who guided it through the press.

CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION iii
PERIODICALS USED xv
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN PERIODICAL TITLES xviii
I. Bibliography, Research Aids 1
II. Background Factors 2
A. Environment 2
1. Physical Features 2
2. Flora and Fauna 2
3. Natives 3
B. Colonization 3
1. Dutch and Swedes 3
2. Holy Experiment 3
3. Indian Relations 3
4. Immigrants 3
III. 1682-1774 4
A. Economics 4
1. General 4
2. Agriculture 4
3. Labor 4
4. Manufacture, Industry 4
5. Transportation 5
6. Commerce 5
7. Finance 5
B. Social, Cultural 5
1. General 5
2. Religion 6
3. Education 6
4. Law, Courts, Crime 6
5. Medicine, Health 6
6. Science 7
7. Art, Architecture 7
8. Theater, Music 8
9. Journalism, Publishing 8
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 8
11. Welfare, Reform 8
C. Politics, Government 8
1. General 8
2. 1681-1754 9
3. 1755-1774 9

Page

4. Relations 10
a. Indians 10
b. Other Colonies 10
c. Foreign 10
D. Biography 10
1. William Penn 10
2. Benjamin Franklin 11
3. Others 12
E. Special Events 13
1. General 13
2. French and Indian Wars 13
a. General 13
b. French Phase 14
c. Indian Phase and Pontiac's War 14
IV. 1775–1790 14
A. Economics 14
1. General 14
2. Agriculture 14
3. Labor 14
4. Manufacture, Industry 14
5. Transportation 14
6. Commerce 14
7. Finance 15
B. Social, Cultural 15
1. General 15
2. Religion 15
3. Education 15
4. Law, Courts, Crime 15
5. Medicine, Health 15
6. Science 15
7. Art, Architecture 15
8. Theater, Music 15
9. Journalism, Publishing 16
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 16
11. Welfare, Reform 16
C. Politics, Government 16
1. General 16
2. State 16
3. National 16
4. Indian Relations 16
D. Biography 17

Page

E. Special Events 17
1. General 17
2. Revolution 17
a. General 17
b. Civil Aspects 17
c. Military Aspects 18
d. Indian Aspects 18
e. Loyalism 19
f. Personalities 19
V. 1791–1820 20
A. Economics 20
1. General 20
2. Agriculture 20
3. Labor 20
4. Manufacture, Industry 20
5. Transportation 20
6. Commerce 20
7. Finance 21
B. Social, Cultural 21
1. General 21
2. Religion 21
3. Education 21
4. Law, Courts, Crime 21
5. Medicine, Health 21
6. Science 21
7. Art, Architecture 22
8. Theater, Music 22
9. Journalism, Publishing 22
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 22
11. Welfare, Reform 22
C. Politics, Government 22
D. Biography 23
E. Special Events 24
1. General 24
2. Whiskey Rebellion 24
3. Fries Rebellion 24
4. War of 1812 24
5. Refugees 25
VI. 1821–1860 25
A. Economics 25
1. General 25

Page

2. Agriculture 25
3. Labor 25
4. Manufacture, Industry 25
5. Transportation 26
6. Commerce 26
7. Finance 26

B. Social, Cultural 26
1. General 26
2. Religion 26
3. Education 27
4. Law, Courts, Crime 27
5. Medicine, Health 27
6. Science 27
7. Art, Architecture 27
8. Theater, Music 28
9. Journalism, Publishing 28
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 28
11. Welfare, Reform 28

C. Politics, Government 28
1. General 28
2. Slavery Issue 29

D. Biography 30
1. James Buchanan 30
2. Others 30

E. Special Events 31
1. General 31
2. Mexican War 31

VII. 1861–1900 32

A. Economics 32
1. General 32
2. Agriculture 32
3. Labor 32
4. Manufacture, Industry 32
5. Transportation 33
6. Commerce 33
7. Finance 33

B. Social, Cultural 34
1. General 34
2. Religion 34
3. Education 34
4. Law, Courts, Crime 34

Page

5. Medicine, Health 34
6. Science 35
7. Art, Architecture 35
8. Theater, Music 35
9. Journalism, Publishing 35
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 35
11. Welfare, Reform 35

C. Politics, Government 36

D. Biography 36

E. Special Events 37
1. Civil War 37
a. Civil Aspects 37
b. Military Aspects 38
c. Personalities 39
2. New Immigration 39
3. Centennial 39
4. Johnstown Flood 39
5. Spanish-American War 40

VIII. 1901–1919 40

A. Economics 40
1. General 40
2. Agriculture 40
3. Labor 40
4. Manufacture, Industry 40
5. Transportation 40
6. Commerce 41
7. Finance 41

B. Social, Cultural 41
1. General 41
2. Religion 41
3. Education 41
4. Law, Courts, Crime 41
5. Medicine, Health 42
6. Science 42
7. Art, Architecture 42
8. Theater, Music 42
9. Journalism, Publishing 42
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 42
11. Welfare, Reform 42

C. Politics, Government 42

D. Biography 42

Page

E. Special Events 43
1. General 43
2. World War I 43
IX. 1920-1945 43
A. Economics 43
1. General 43
2. Agriculture 43
3. Labor 43
4. Manufacture, Industry 43
5. Transportation 43
6. Commerce 43
7. Finance 43
B. Social, Cultural 44
1. General 44
2. Religion 44
3. Education 44
4. Law, Courts, Crime 44
5. Medicine, Health 44
6. Science 44
7. Art, Architecture 44
8. Theater, Music 44
9. Journalism, Publishing 44
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 44
11. Welfare, Reform 44
C. Politics, Government 45
D. Biography 45
E. Special Events 45
1. General 45
2. Great Depression 46
3. World War II 46
X. 1946- 46
A. Economics 46
1. General 46
2. Agriculture 46
3. Labor 46
4. Manufacture, Industry 46
5. Transportation 46
6. Commerce 46
7. Finance 46
B. Social, Cultural 46
1. General 46

Page

2. Religion 46
3. Education 47
4. Law, Courts, Crime 47
5. Medicine, Health 47
6. Science 47
7. Art, Architecture 47
8. Theater, Music 47
9. Journalism, Publishing 47
10. Libraries, Literature, Learned Societies 48
11. Welfare, Reform 48

C. Politics, Government 48

D. Biography 48

E. Special Events 49
1. General 49
2. "Agnes" Flood 49
3. Bicentennial 49

XI. Special Studies 49

A. State History 49

B. Regional History 50

C. County History 50
1. Adams 50
2. Allegheny 50
a. County 50
b. Pittsburgh 52
3. Armstrong 53
4. Beaver 53
5. Bedford 53
6. Berks 53
7. Blair 55
8. Bradford 56
9. Bucks 56
10. Butler 56
11. Cambria 57
12. Cameron 57
13. Carbon 57
14. Centre 57
15. Chester 57
16. Clarion 58
17. Clearfield 58
18. Clinton 58
19. Columbia 58

Page

20. Crawford 58
21. Cumberland 58
22. Dauphin 58
23. Delaware 59
24. Elk 59
25. Erie 60
26. Fayette 60
27. Forest 60
28. Franklin 60
29. Fulton 60
30. Greene 60
31. Huntingdon 60
32. Indiana 60
33. Jefferson 60
34. Juniata 60
35. Lackawanna 61
36. Lancaster 61
37. Lawrence 62
38. Lebanon 62
39. Lehigh 62
40. Luzerne 62
41. Lycoming 62
42. McKean 63
43. Mercer 63
44. Mifflin 63
45. Monroe 63
46. Montgomery 63
47. Montour 64
48. Northampton 64
49. Northumberland 65
50. Perry 65
51. Philadelphia 65
    a. City 65
    b. Environs 68
52. Pike 69
53. Potter 69
54. Schuylkill 69
55. Snyder 69
56. Somerset 69
57. Sullivan 69
58. Susquehanna 70

Page

59. Tioga 70
60. Union 70
61. Venango 70
62. Warren 70
63. Washington 70
64. Wayne 70
65. Westmoreland 70
66. Wyoming 71
67. York 71

D. Description, Travel, Place Names 71

E. Church History 72
1. General 72
2. Denominations 73
a. Baptist 73
b. Catholic 73
c. Church of the Brethren, Dunker, German Baptist 73
d. Evangelical 73
e. Friends 73
f. Jews 74
g. Lutheran 74
h. Mennonite, Amish 74
i. Methodist 75
j. Moravian 75
k. Presbyterian 76
l. Protestant Episcopal 76
m. Reformed 76
n. Others 76

F. Military History 76

G. Folklore, Customs, Poetry 77

H. Ethnic Groups 79
1. General 79
2. Specific 79
a. Blacks 79
b. Germans 80
c. Greeks 81
d. Irish 81
e. Italians 81
f. Jews 81
g. Poles 82
h. Puerto Ricans 82

Page

i. Slavs 82
j. Others 82
INDEX 83

PERIODICALS USED

Agricultural History
Alabama Historical Quarterly
American Antiquity
American Art Journal
American-German Review
American Heritage
American Historical Review
American History Illustrated
American Home
American Jewish Archives
American Jewish Historical Quarterly
American Jewish Quarterly
American Journal of Legal History
American Literature
American Quarterly
American Speech
American Swedish Historical Foundation Yearbook
American Swedish Monthly
Annales: Economique, Sociale, Civil
Annals of the Association of American Geographers
Anthropological Quarterly
Antiques
Apollo
Architectural Forum
Assembly
Atlantic

Bucks County Panorama
Bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania
Bulletin of the History of Medicine
Bulletin of the Radnor Historical Society
Bureau of Ships Journal
Business History Review

Carnegie Magazine
Centre County Heritage
Charette
Christian Living
Civil War History
Civil War Times Illustrated
Columbian
Community Historians
Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly
Cosmos Club Bulletin

D. A. R. Magazine
Dauphin County Historical Review
Delaware History
Der Reggeboge
Dissent
DRPA Log
Dutchman

Era
Erie Story
Ethnohistory
Explorations in Entrepreneurial History

Fortune
French Review
Friends Historical Association Bulletin
Friends Journal
Frontiers

Germantowne Crier
Goschenhoppen Region
Greater Philadelphia

Harmonie Herald
Historian
Historic Preservation
Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church
Historical Review of Berks County
History of Education
History Teacher
History Today
Hobbies
Holiday
Huntington Library Quarterly

Indiana History Bulletin
Irish Sword
Isis

Journal of American History
Journal of the American Institute of Planners
Journal of Architectural History
Journal of Economic History
Journal of the History of the Behavioral Sciences
Journal of the History of Ideas
Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences
Journal of the Lancaster County Historical Society
Journal of Marriage and the Family
Journal of Mental and Nervous Diseases
Journal of Negro Education
Journal of Presbyterian History
Journal of Social History
Journalism Quarterly

Keystone Folklore Quarterly

Labor History
Lancaster County Historical Society Papers
Lebanon County Historical Society Papers and Addresses
Lebanon Valley College Review
Life
Lutheran History Conference

Mademoiselle
Manuscripts
Maryland Historical Magazine
Mennonite Historical Bulletin
Mennonite Historical Review
Mennonite Life
Mennonite Research Journal
Military Collector & Historian
Mississippi Valley Historical Review

Names
National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors Bulletin
National Geographic Magazine
National Wildlife
Natural History
Negro History Bulletin
New England Quarterly
New Jersey History
New York Folklore Quarterly
New York History
New York Times Magazine
Niagara Frontier
Northumberland County Historical Society Papers
Northumberland County Historical Society Proceedings
Northwest Ohio Quarterly
Now and Then

Ohio History
Old York Road Historical Society Bulletin
Ontario History
Outdoor Living

Papers of the Bibliographic Society of America
Past and Present
Pennsylvania Archaeologist
Pennsylvania Business
Pennsylvania Dental Journal
Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs Bulletin
Pennsylvania Education
Pennsylvania Folklife
Pennsylvania Forests
Pennsylvania Game News
Pennsylvania Genealogy Magazine
Pennsylvania History
Pennsylvania Library Association Bulletin
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography
Pennsylvania Medicine
Pennsylvania Minuteman
Pennsylvania Newspaper Publishers Association Press
Pennsylvania Professional Engineer
Pennsylvania School Journal
Pennsylvania State Modern Language Bulletin
Pennsylvania Township News
Pennsylvania Traveler
Pennsylvanian
Philadelphia Magazine
Philadelphian
Picket Post
Pittsburgh
Political Science Quarterly

Potter County Historical Society Bulletin
Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society
Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society
Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society
Prologue

Quaker History

Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia

SAGA
Saturday Evening Post
Settler
Smithsonian Journal of History
Snyder County Historical Society Bulletin
Social Science
Society of Architectural Historians Journal
Spahr Lectures
Spinning Wheel
Susquehanna University Studies

Tableland Trails
Texana
Today's Health
Trains and Travel
Travel and Camera

Virginia Magazine of History and Biography
Virginia Quarterly Review

West Virginia History
Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine
William and Mary Quarterly
Winterthur Portfolio
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society Proceedings and Collections

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN PERIODICAL TITLES

Ag., Agricultural.
Ala., Alabama.
Am., American.
Ann., Annals, Annales
Anthro., Anthropological.
Antiq., Antiquarian, Antiquity.
Arch., Architectural.
Assn., Association.
Biog., Biography.
Bul., Bulletin.
Bus., Business
Co., County.
Coll., Collections.
Conf., Conference
Dela., Delaware.
Dept., Department
Ec., Economique.
Ed., Education.
Ethnohist., Ethnohistory.
Eve., Evening.
Geneal., Genealogy.
Geog., Geographic.
Germ., Germantowne.
Her., Heritage.
Hist., Historic, Historical, History.
Illus., Illustrated.
J., Journal.
Lit., Literature.
Lib., Library.
Mag., Magazine.
Md., Maryland.
Med., Medicine.
Men., Mennonite.
Mil., Military.
Miss., Mississippi.
N. J., New Jersey.
N. W., Northwest.
N. Y., New York.
Natl., National.
Pa., Pennsylvania.
Pan., Panorama.
Pap., Papers.
Phil., Philosophical.
Phila., Philadelphia.
Pol., Political.
Proc., Proceedings.
Q., Quarterly.
Rd., Road.
Rev., Review.
Sat., Saturday.
Sci., Science.
Soc., Social, Sociale, Society.
Univ., University.
Va., Virginia.
W., Western.
W. Va., West Virginia.
Wm., William.

I. BIBLIOGRAPHY, RESEARCH AIDS

Ben-Amos, Dan. "University of Pittsburgh Folklore Archives: A Progress Report." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 15 (Fall, 1970): 148-157. 1

Bethke, Robert D. "Chester County Widow Wills (1714-1800): A Folklife Source." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Autumn, 1968): 16-20. 2

Boyer, Melville J. "The Society's Newspaper Files: A Supplement to the Checklist in Volume 15, Proceedings, 1946." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 27 (1968): 184-190. 3

Clint, Florence. *Pennsylvania Area Key: A Comprehensive Study of the Genealogical Record Sources of the State of Pennsylvania, Including Genealogical Maps and History.* Denver, Colo.: Flak Survey, 1970. 4

Daly, John. *Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the City and County of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: City of Philadelphia, Department of Records, 1970. 5

"Dissertations in Pennsylvania History, 1966-1967." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Oct., 1968): 459. 6

"Doctoral Dissertations Relating to Pennsylvania History, 1964-1965." *Pa. Hist.*, 33 (Oct., 1966): 529-530. 7

"Doctoral Dissertations Relating to Pennsylvania History, 1965-1966." *Pa. Hist.*, 34 (Oct., 1967): 439-440. 8

[Historical Society of Berks County.] "Bibliography of Source Materials Available in the Genealogical Department of the Historical Society of Berks County, Reading, Pennsylvania." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 18 (Apr.-June, 1953): 75-84. 9

[Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania.] "The Manuscript and Miscellaneous Collections of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania: A Preliminary Guide." Parts 9-12. *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (Jan., 1970): 90-104; (Apr., 1970): 199-206; (July, 1970): 305-315; (Oct., 1970): 400-407. 10

Kent, Donald H., Martha L. Simonetti, and George R. Beyer. *Guide to the Microfilm of the John Nicholson Papers in the Pennsylvania State Archives.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1967. 11

Leach, MacEdward, and Henry Glassie. *A Guide to Collectors of Oral Traditions and Folk Cultural Material in Pennsylvania.* Harrisburg, 1968. 12

McCay, Betty L. *Sources of Genealogical Searching in Pennsylvania.* Indianapolis, 1968. 13

Miller, Ernest C. "A Guide to the Early History of Pennsylvania Petroleum: Being an Annotated Bibliography on the History of Petroleum in Pennsylvania, Designed Chiefly for the Use of Scholars, Historians, Teachers, Researchers, and Lazy Students, Both Undergraduates and Graduates." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Oct., 1969): 363-385. 14

Nelson, Daniel, *ed. A Checklist of Writings on the Economic History of the Greater Philadelphia-Wilmington Region.* Wilmington, Del.: Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 1968. 15

Pennsylvania. Department of Education. State Library. *Year's Work in Pennsylvania Studies, 1965.* Harrisburg, 1966. 16

_____. _____. _____. *Year's Work in Pennsylvania Studies, 1966*. Harrisburg, 1967. 17

_____. _____. _____. *Year's Work in Pennsylvania Studies, 1967*. Harrisburg, 1969. 18

_____. _____. _____. *Year's Work in Pennsylvania Studies, 1968*. Harrisburg, 1969. 19

Pittsburgh. University. Library. Darlington Memorial Library. *A Descriptive Checklist of Its Manuscript Collections*. Pittsburgh, 1969. 20

Roy, Donald E. "Selected Pittsburgh Imprints, 1807-1860, in the Library of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 44 (June, 1961): 175-197. 21

Salisbury, Ruth, *ed*. *Pennsylvania Newspapers: A Bibliography and Union List*. Pittsburgh: Pennsylvania Library Association, 1969. 22

Stewart, Robert C. "Selected Pennsylvania Publications." *Pa. Lib. Assn. Bul.*, 22 (Nov., 1966): 109-111. 23

Stoltzfus, Grant M. "Eastern Mennonite Associated Libraries and Archives." *Men Research J.*, 10 (Oct., 1969): 37. 24

Suderman, Elmer F., and Stanley C. Shenk. "American Mennonite Fiction; A Contribution Toward a Bibliography." *Men Life*, 22 (July, 1967): 131-133; 23 (July, 1968): 119-120. 25

Williams, Oscar R. "The Availability of Negro Source Material in Philadelphia." *Negro Hist. Bul.*, 32 (Mar., 1969): 17. 26

Wills, Roberta J. *Pennsylvania History in Juvenile Fiction: An Annotated Bibliography*. Mansfield, Pa.: Mansfield Advertiser, 1970. 27

Yoder, Don. "What to Read on the Amish." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Summer, 1969): 14-19. 28

II. BACKGROUND FACTORS

A. ENVIRONMENT

1. PHYSICAL FEATURES

Klinefelter, Walter. "Surveyor General Thomas Holme's 'Map of the Improved Part of the Province of Pennsylvania.' " *Winterthur Portfolio*, No. 6 (1970): 41-74. 29

Miers, Earl Schenck. *The Susquehanna: River and Legend*. Newark, Del.: Curtis Paper Co., 1969. 30

2. FLORA AND FAUNA

Gibson, Gail M. "Historical Evidence of the Buffalo in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Apr., 1969): 151-160. 31

Guilday, John E. "Evidence for Buffalo in Prehistoric Pennsylvania." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 33 (Sept., 1963): 135-139. 32

Hertzog, Phares H. "Snakes and Snakelore of Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife*, 17 (Autumn, 1967): 14-17. 33

Lee, J. Marvin. "King of the Pennsylvania Forests." *Centre Co. Her.*, 4 (Oct., 1968): 7-9. 34

McNeill, John T. "Great and Historic Trees of Philadelphia County." *Germ. Crier*, 20 (Mar., 1968): 21-29. 35

Richards, Horace G. "Philadelphia's Fossils: Dinosaurs in Your Backyard." *Frontiers*, 31 (Dec., 1966): 36-41. 36

3. NATIVES

Buker, William E. "The Archaeology of McKees Rocks Late Prehistoric Village Site." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 38 (Dec., 1968): 3-49. 37

Goddard, Ives. *Delaware Verbal Morphology: A Descriptive and Comparative Study*. Dissertation, Harvard University, 1969. 38

Jennings, Francis. "Glory, Death and Transfiguration: The Susquehannock Indians in the Seventeenth Century." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 112 (Feb., 1968): 15-53. 39

Kinsey, W. F. "Pennsylvania: Transitional Period Radiocarbon Date." *Am. Antiq.*, 33 (Apr., 1968): 245-247. 40

Lang, R. W. "The Natural Environment and Subsistence Economy of the McKees Rocks Village Site." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 38 (Dec., 1968): 50-80. 41

Martin, Sheila W. "The Real Men of Bucks County." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Mar., 1970): 4-5 + . 42

Minor, Nono. "How the Sixth Nation Moved to the North." *Am. Hist Illus.*, 3 (July, 1968): 34-41. 43

Seneff, Jeanette F. "Report to Date on Adena." *Carnegie Mag.*, 38 (June, 1964): 191-195. 44

Wallace, Paul A. W. *Indian Paths of Pennsylvania* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1965. 45

B. COLONIZATION

1. DUTCH AND SWEDES

Kerkkonen, Martti. "New Sweden and Finland." *Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation Yearbook* (1969-1970): 38-41. 46

Kurtz, John D. "History in Houses: The Hendrickson House in the Delaware Valley." *Antiques*, 82 (July, 1962): 50-53. 47

Martin, Sheila [W.]. "Margaret Mattson, Accused Witch." *Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation Yearbook* (1969-1970): 15-20. 48

Reed, Henry Clay. *The Delaware Colony*. New York: Crowell-Collier Press, 1970. 49

Sturgis, Samuel Booth. "Where Pennsylvania History Began." *Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation Yearbook* (1962): 25-38. 50

2. HOLY EXPERIMENT

Nash, Gary B. "The Framing of Government in Pennsylvania: Ideas in Contact with Reality." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 23 (Apr., 1966): 183-209. 51

Neal, Harry Edward. *The Pennsylvania Colony*. New York: Hawthorn Books, 1967. 52

3. INDIAN RELATIONS

No Entries

4. IMMIGRANTS

Baeumer, Otto. "A Siegerland Emigrant List of 1738." *Pa. Folklife*, 19 (Winter, 1969-70): 46. 53

Bell, Whitfield, J., Jr. "Scottish Emigration to America: A Letter of Dr. Charles Nisbet to Dr. John Witherspoon, 1784." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 11 (Apr., 1954): 276-289. 54

Green, E. R. R., *ed. Essays in Scotch-Irish History*. New York: Humanities Press, 1969. 55

Johnson, Charles Britten. *Letters from the British Settlement in Pennsylvania*. New York, 1969. 56

Massey, George Valentine II. "Passengers on the Ketch 'Endeavour.' " *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Autumn, 1968): 36-39. 57

Thornton, Frances. "The Scotch-Irish: Pioneers of the Pioneers." *Centre Co. Her.*, 4 (Apr., 1968): 8-14. 58

III. 1682-1774

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Frankhouser, Earle M. "The London Company and the Ancestors of Abraham Lincoln." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Autumn, 1969): 137-139. 59

Lemon, James T., and Gary B. Nash. "The Distribution of Wealth in Eighteenth-Century America: A Century of Change in Chester County, Pennsylvania, 1693-1802." *J. Soc. Hist.*, 2 (Fall, 1968): 1-24. 60

Love, John B[arry]. *The Colonial Surveyor in Pennsylvania*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1970. 61

2. AGRICULTURE

No Entries

3. LABOR

Walker, Joseph [E]. "A Comparison of Negro and White Labor in a Charcoal Iron Community." *Labor Hist.*, 10 (Summer, 1969): 487-497. 62

_____. "Negro Labor in the Charcoal Iron Industry of Southeastern Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Oct., 1969): 466-486. 63

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Barber, Edward Atlea. *Tulip Ware of the Pennsylvania-German Potters*. New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 1970. 64

Blackburn, H. Winthrup. "Cigarettes, Whiskey and Pig Iron." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Jan., 1970): 6-7. 65

Craigie, Carter W. "Tanning in Chester County, Pennsylvania, 1711-1850." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Autumn, 1968): 2-14. 66

Crowther, Simeon J. *The Shipbuilding Industry and the Economic Development of the Delaware Valley, 1681-1776*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1970. 67

Curley, Albert N. "The Old Mills of Radnor." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1955): 2-7. 68

Golovin, Anne Castrodale. "Daniel Trotter: Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia Cabinetmaker." *Winterthur Portfolio*, No. 6 (1970): 151-184. 69

Gunnion, Vernon [S]. "Early Pennsylvania Pewter." *Spinning Wheel*, 25 (Sept., 1969): 22-23 + . 70

Heydinger, Earl. "Iron Country Tour." *Picket Post*, Oct., 1968: 29-32 + . 71

Lewis, *Mrs.* E. Vernon. "Saga of the Brandywine—A Chronicle of Our Industrial Heritage." *Picket Post*, July, 1970: 8-12 + . 72

McDermott, Robert W. "Early Furniture of Western Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (July, 1970): 249-253. 73
Schiffer, Margaret Berwind. *Furniture and Its Makers of Chester County, Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1966. 74
Shumway, George. *Longrifles of Note: Pennsylvania*. York, Pa.: George Shumway, Publisher, 1968. 75
Wittlinger, Carlton O. "The Small Arms Industry of Lancaster County, 1710-1840." *Pa. Hist.*, 24 (Apr., 1957): 121-136. 76

5. TRANSPORTATION

Herrick, Michael J. "The Conestoga Wagon of Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Apr., 1968): 155-163. 77
Leighton, Gertrude. "Notes on 'The Plough' and 'The Sorrel Horse' Taverns on the Old Lancaster Road." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1960): 3-7. 78
Marshall, Margaret J. "A Colonial Highway in Pennsylvania." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (July, 1970): 6-7 + . 79
Roland, Thomas F. "Carriers' Cycle." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1954): 7-10. 80
Shank, William H. "History of Pennsylvania Transportation." *Pa. Professional Engineer*, 3 (Mar.-Apr., 1968): 4-7. 81
Wallace, Paul A. W. *Indian Paths of Pennsylvania*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1965. 82
Walzer, John Flexer. *Transportation in the Philadelphia Trading Area, 1740-1775*. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1968. 83

6. COMMERCE

Jennings, Francis. "The Indian Trade of the Susquehanna Valley." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 110 (Dec. 16, 1966): 406-424. 84
Oaks, Robert F. *Philadelphia Merchants and the American Revolution, 1765-1776*. Dissertation, University of Southern California, 1970. 85
Romanek, Carl Leroy. *John Reynell, Quaker Merchant of Colonial Philadelphia*. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1969. 86
Wax, Darold D. "A Philadelphia Surgeon on a Slaving Voyage to Africa, 1749-1751." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Oct., 1968): 465-493. 87
Wendel, Thomas. "Joshua Gee's Memorial to the Board of Trade, 1717." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Jan., 1969): 13-22. 88

7. FINANCE

Jones, Alice Hanson. "La fortune privée en Pennsylvanie, New Jersey, Delaware (1774)." *Ann.: Ec., Soc., Civil*, 24 (Mar.-Apr., 1969): 235-249. 89

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Pillsbury, Richard. "The Urban Street Patterns as a Culture Indicator: Pennsylvania, 1682-1815." *Annals Assn. Am. Geographers*, 60 (Sept., 1970): 428-446. 90
_____. *The Urban Street Patterns of Pennsylvania Before 1815: A Study in Cultural Geography*. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1968. 91

Taverns of Yesteryear. Philadelphia: C. Schmidt & Sons, 1960. 92
Wallower, Lucille. *Colonial Pennsylvania.* Camden, N. J.: Nelson, *c.* 1969. 93
Woerner, H. Ray. "The Taverns of Early Lancaster and the Later Day Hotels." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 73 (Easter, 1969): 37-95. 94
Wolf, George D. *Fair Play Settlers of the West Branch Valley, 1769-1784: A Study of Frontier Ethnography.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1969. 95

2. RELIGION

Endy, Melvin Becker. *William Penn and Early Quakerism: A Theological Study.* Dissertation, Yale University, 1969. 96
Hollyday, Guy Tilghman. "The Ephrata Lodex: Relationships Between Text and Illustration." *Pa. Folklife*, 20 (Autumn, 1970): 28-44. 97
Kenney, William Howland III. "George Whitefield, Dissenter Priest of the Great Awakening." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 26 (Jan., 1969): 75-93. 98
Kieffer, Elizabeth. "An Early Visit to Ephrata." *Der Reggeboge*, 2 (Mar., 1968): 7-10. 99
Riewald, J. G. *Reynier Janson of Philadelphia, Early American Printer: A Chapter in Seventeenth-Century Non-Conformity.* Groningen, The Netherlands: Wolters-Noordhoff Publishing, 1970. 100
Taussig, Harold E. "Deism in Philadelphia During the Age of Franklin." *Pa Hist.*, 37 (July, 1970): 217-236. 101
Tolles, Frederick Barnes. "Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 1758." *Friends J.*, 4 (Apr., 1958): 259-260. 102
Walton, O. M. *Story of Religion in the Pittsburgh Area.* Pittsburgh: Authorized by The Committee on Religion of the Pittsburgh Bicentennial Association, 1958. 103

3. EDUCATION

Gorn, Janice Leonora. *John Locke's Educational Theory and Some Evidence Thereof in Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, New York University, 1963. 104
Lively, Bruce Richard. "William Smith, The College and Academy of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania Politics, 1753-1758." *Hist. Mag. Protestant Episcopal Church*, 38 (Sept., 1969): 237-258. 105
Myers, Charles Bennett. *Public Secondary Schools in Pennsylvania During the Revolutionary Era, 1760-1800.* Dissertation, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1968. 106
Robbins, Caroline. "Education in Pre-Revolutionary Radnor Township." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1955): 17-22. 107

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Meehan, Thomas R. " 'Not Made Out of Levity': Evolution of Divorce in Early Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Oct., 1968): 441-464. 108

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Eckenhoff, James E. *Anesthesia from Colonial Times; A History of Anesthesia at the University of Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1966. 109
Hess, Jerome Gross. "Pioneer Dentists of Lancaster City and County." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 65 (Winter, 1961): 14-36. 110
Richman, Irwin. "300 Years of Medicine in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Med.*, 71 (Mar., 1968): 71-79. 111

6. SCIENCE

Ewan, Joseph, *ed. William Bartram: Botanical and Zoological Drawings, 1756-1788.* Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1968. 112

Finn, Bernard S. "An Appraisal of the Origins of Franklin's Electrical Theory." *Isis*, 60 (Fall, 1969): 362-369. 113

Gibbs, James W. "Franklin Did It Again." *Nat'l. Assn. Watch & Clock Collectors Bul.*, 13 (Apr., 1969): 888-895. 114

Polinsky, Gerald Ruchman. *Franklin: Scientist Inventor.* Dissertation, St. Louis University, 1968. 115

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

"Bau-Typen in Goschenhoppen: Eighteenth Century Building Types . . . A Preliminary Architectural Survey." *Goschenhoppen Region*, 2 (Peterkett, 1969): 4-7. 116

Brooks, Christopher. "The Early Homes of New Hope." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (June, 1969): 16-17. 117

_____. "Looking at the Bolton Mansion." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Mar., 1970): 16-17 + 118

Bucher, Robert C. "The Swiss Bank House in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Winter, 1968-69): 3-11. 119

Dallett, Francis James. "The Story of Woodstock." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1958): 2-10. 120

Garrett, Wendell D. "Ross House in York County." *Antiques*, 97 (Aug., 1967): 203-207. 121

Glassie, Henry. "A Central Chimney Continental Log House." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Winter, 1968-69): 32-39. 122

Gunnion, Vernon [S]. "Carvings on Pennsylvania Long Rifles." *Spinning Wheel*, 25 (July-Aug., 1969): 60-61. 123

_____, and Carroll J. Hopf. *Pennsylvania German Fraktur and Color Drawings.* Lancaster, Pa.: Landis Valley Associates, 1969. 124

Heyl, John K. "A Brief Analysis of the Construction of George Taylor's Mansion at Chawton Manor." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 27 (1968): 65-73. 125

Hitchcock, Henry-Russell. "Architectural Publishing in Philadelphia." *Historic Preservation*, 22 (Apr.-June, 1970): 17-25. 126

Hocker, Edward W. "Harkness House: The 'Brick Building' on Market Square." *Germ. Crier*, 21 (Fall, 1969): 90-95. 127

Hollyday, Guy Tilghman. "The Ephrata Wall-Charts and Their Inscriptions." *Pa. Folklife*, 19 (Spring, 1970): 34-46. 128

Iwanicki, Edwin. "Phil-Ellena: The Country Seat of George W. Carpenter." *Germ. Crier*, 18 (Sept., 1966): 73-78. 129

Kirker, Harold. "The New Theater, Philadelphia, 1710-1792." *J. Arch. Hist.*, 22 (Mar., 1963): 36-37. 130

Lawton, Arthur J. "The Pre-Metric Foot and Its Use in Pennsylvania German Architecture." *Pa. Folklife*, 19 (Autumn, 1969): 37-45. 131

McCall, Elizabeth B. *Old Philadelphia Houses on Society Hill, 1750-1840.* New York: Architectural Book Publishing Company, 1966. 132

Martin, Sheila W. "Riverside Thomas." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Feb., 1970): 4-5 + . 133

"Morton Homestead." *Pa. Traveler*, 3 (Nov., 1966): 57-58. 134

Nelson, Vernon H., and Lothar Madeheim. "The Moravian Settlements of Pennsylvania in 1757: The Nicholas Garrison Views." *Pa. Folklife*, 19 (Autumn, 1969): 2-13. 135

Perot, Marylea. "Styles and Influences of Exterior Colonial Architecture in Philadelphia." *Germ. Crier*, 8 (May, 1956): 11-12 + . 136

Richman, Irwin. *Pennsylvania Architecture*. University Park: The Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1969. 137

Schiffer, Margaret B. *Historical Needlweork of Pennsylvania*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1968. 138

Smith, Clarissa, and John D. Milner. "The Thomas Massey House." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Autumn, 1968): 26-35. 139

Van Trump, James D. "Hope Lodge, Whitemarsh, Pennsylvania." *Antiques*, 89 (Apr., 1966): 542-545. 140

Wallace, Paul A. W. "Historic Hope Lodge." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 86 (Jan., 1962): 115-142. 141

Wallace, Philip B. *Colonial Ironwork in Old Philadelphia*. New York: Dover, 1970. 142

Wehman, Howard H., and Monroe H. Fabian. "Pennsylvania German Fraktur: Folk Art in the National Archives." *Prologue*, 2 (Fall, 1970): 96-97. 143

Weslager, C. A. *The Log Cabin in America from Pioneer Days to the Present*. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers University Press, 1969. 144

Winchester, Alice. "Living with Antiques: Cliveden, the Germantown Home of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Chew." *Antiques*, 76 (Dec., 1959): 532-536. 145

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Naabe, Derek. "Philadelphia's Theatre Heritage: The Walnut Street Theatre." *Germ. Crier*, 22 (Winter, 1970): 14-18. 146

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Fiala, Robert Dennis. *George III in the Pennsylvania Press: A Study in Changing Opinions, 1760-1776*. Dissertation, Wayne State University, 1967. 147

Hitchcock, Henry-Russell. "Architectural Publishing in Philadelphia." *Historic Preservation*, 22 (Apr.-June, 1970): 17-25. 148

Hixson, Richard F. *Isaac Collins: A Quaker Printer in 18th Century America*. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers University Press, 1968. 149

Riewald, J. G. *Reynier Janson of Philadelphia, Early American Printer: A Chapter in Seventeenth-Century Non-Conformity*. Groningen, The Netherlands: Wolters-Noordhoff Publishing, 1970. 150

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

No Entries

11. WELFARE, REFORM

No Entries

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

1. GENERAL

Davis, Edwin U. *Christian Understanding of the Legislator and His Responsibility in Puritan Massachusetts Bay (1630-1700) and Quaker Pennsylvania (1680-1750)*. Dissertation, Drew University, 1970. 151

Diamondstone, Judith Marion. *The Philadelphia Corporation, 1701-1776* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 152

_____. "Philadelphia's Municipal Corporation, 1701-1776." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 90 (Apr., 1966): 183-201. 153

Hunter, William A. "Substitute for Truth: Hazard's 'Provincial Correspondence.' " *Pa. Hist.*, 29 (July, 1962): 278-290. 154

Leonard, *Sister* Joan de Lourdes. "Elections in Colonial Pennsylvania." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 11 (July, 1954): 385-401. 155

2. 1681-1754

Cohen, I. Bernard. "The Philadelphia Election Riot of 1742." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (July, 1968): 306-319. 156

Keller, Clair W. "The Pennsylvania County Commission System, 1712 to 1740." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (July, 1969): 372-382. 157

Leamon, James S. "Governor Fletcher's Recall." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 20 (Oct., 1963): 527-542. 158

Nash, Gary B. *Quakers and Politics: Pennsylvania, 1681-1776.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1968. 159

Nelson, Russell Sage. *Backcountry Pennsylvania (1709 to 1774): The Ideals of William Penn in Practice.* Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1968. 160

Olson, Alison Gilbert. "William Penn, Parliament, and Proprietary Government." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 18 (Apr., 1961): 176-195. 161

Steele, I. K. "The Board of Trade, The Quakers, and Resumption of Colonial Charters, 1699-1702." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 23 (Oct., 1966): 596-619. 162

Wellenreuther, Hermann. "The Political Dilemma of the Quakers in Pennsylvania, 1681-1748." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Apr., 1970): 135-172. 163

Wendel, Thomas. "The Keith-Lloyd Alliance: Factional and Coalition Politics and Colonial Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (July, 1968): 289-305. 164

Young, Chester Raymond. "The Evolution of the Pennsylvania Assembly, 1682-1748." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Apr., 1968): 147-168. 165

3. 1755-1774

Bauman, Richard. *For the Reputation of Truth: Quaker Political Behavior in Pennsylvania, 1750-1800.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 166

Crowley, James E. "The Paxton Disturbances and Ideas of Order in Pennsylvania Politics." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Oct., 1970): 317-339. 167

Fiala, Robert D. "Quakers and the British Monarchy: A Study in Anglo-American Attitudes and Practices in the Early 1760's." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Apr., 1970): 151-168. 168

Hutson, James H. "Benjamin Franklin and Pennsylvania Politics, 1751-1755: A Reappraisal." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (July, 1969): 303-382. 169

_____. "The Campaign to Make Pennsylvania a Royal Province, 1764-1770." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Oct., 1970): 427-463. 170

Jacobs, Wilbur R., *comp. Paxton Riots and the Frontier Theory.* Chicago: Rand McNally, [1967]. 171

Lively, Bruce Richard. "William Smith, The College and Academy of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania Politics, 1753-1758." *Hist. Mag. Protestant Episcopal Church,* 38 (Sept., 1969): 237-258. 172

Murzyn, John Stanley. *Principles and Politics in Pre-Revolutionary Pennsylvania, 1756-1776.* Dissertation, New York University, 1969. 173

Newcomb, Benjamin H. "Effects of the Stamp Act on Colonial Pennsylvania Politics." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 23 (Apr., 1966): 257-272. 174

Warden, G. B. "The Proprietary Group in Pennsylvania, 1754-1764." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 21 (July, 1964): 367-389. 175

4. RELATIONS

a. INDIANS

Bronner, Edwin B. "Indian Deed for Petty's Island, 1678." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 89 (Jan., 1965): 111-114. 176

Everett, Edward G. "Pennsylvania's Indian Diplomacy 1747-1753." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 44 (Sept., 1961): 241-256. 177

Hunter, Charles E. "The Delaware Nativist Revival of the Mid-Eighteenth Century." *Ethnohist.*, 18 (Winter, 1971): 39-49. 178

Jennings, Francis. "The Indian Trade of the Susquehanna Valley." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 110 (Dec. 16, 1966): 406-424. 179

_____. "The Scandalous Indian Policy of William Penn's Sons: Deeds and Documents of the Walking Purchase." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Jan., 1970): 19-39. 180

b. OTHER COLONIES

Bugbee, Leroy E. "John Franklin and the Wild Yankees." *Wyoming Hist. & Geol. Proc. & Coll.*, 23 (1970): 41-71. 181

Kleber, Louis C. "The Mason-Dixon Line." *Hist. Today*, 18 (Feb., 1968): 116-123. 182

Miers, Earl Schenck. *Border Romance: The Story of the Exploits of Charles Mason and Jeremiah Dixon.* Newark, Del.: The Curtis Paper Co., 1965. 183

Russ, William A., Jr. *Pennsylvania's Boundaries: How Pennsylvania Acquired Its Present Boundaries.* Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1966. (Pennsylvania History Series: No. 8.) 184

Taylor, Robert J., *ed. The Susquehanna Company Papers, Vol. V: 1772-1774; Vol. VI: 1774-1775.* Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University Press, 1968. 185

_____. "Trial at Trenton." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 26 (Oct., 1969): 521-547. 186

c. FOREIGN

No Entries

D. BIOGRAPHY

1. WILLIAM PENN

Endy, Melvin Becker. *William Penn and Early Quakerism: A Theological Study.* Dissertation, Yale University, 1969. 187

Haughey, Betty Ellen. *William Penn: American Pioneer.* New York: Putnam, 1968. [Juvenile] 188

Hudson, Winthrop S. "William Penn's *English Liberties:* Tract for Several Times." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 26 (Oct., 1969): 578-585. 189

Robbins, Caroline. "The Papers of William Penn." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Jan., 1969): 3-12. 190

Syme, Ronald. *William Penn, Founder of Pennsylvania.* New York: Morrow, 1966. [Juvenile] 191
Vining, Elizabeth Gray. *William Penn: Mystic, As Reflected in His Writings.* Wallingford, Pa.: Pendle Hill, 1969. 192

2. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN

Asimov, Isaac. *The Kite That Won the Revolution.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1963. [Juvenile] 193
Bier, Jesse. "Weberism, Franklin, and the Transcendental Style." *New England Q.*, 43 (June, 1970): 179-192. 194
Bodzin, Eugene Saul. *The American Popular Image of Benjamin Franklin, 1790-1868.* Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1969. 195
Buxbaum, Melvin H. "Benjamin Franklin and William Smith: Their School and Their Dispute." *Hist. Mag. Protestant Episcopal Church,* 39 (Dec., 1970): 361-382. 196
_____. *Benjamin Franklin and the Zealous Presbyterians.* Dissertation, University of Chicago, 1968. 197
_____. "Franklin Looks for a Rector: 'Poor Richard's' Hostility to Presbyterians." *J. Presbyterian Hist.*, 48 (Fall, 1970): 176-188. 198
Christenson, Merton A. "Franklin on the Hemphill Trial: Deism Versus Presbyterian Orthodoxy." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 10 (July, 1953): 422-440. 199
Currey, Cecil B. *Road to Revolution: Benjamin Franklin in England, 1765-1775.* Garden City, N. Y.: Anchor Books, Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1968. 200
Evans, William B. "John Adams' Opinion of Benjamin Franklin." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Apr., 1968): 220-232. 201
Finn, Bernard S. "An Appraisal of the Origins of Franklin's Electrical Theory." *Isis*, 60 (Fall, 1969): 362-369. 202
Gibbs, James W. "Franklin Did It Again." *Nat'l. Assn. Watch & Clock Collectors Bul.*, 13 (Apr., 1969): 888-895. 203
Gleason, J. Philip. "A Scurrilous Colonial Election and Franklin's Reputation." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 18 (Jan., 1961): 68-84. 204
Golladay, V. Dennis. "The Evolution of Franklin's Theory of Value." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Jan., 1970): 40-52. 205
Henderson, H. James. "Congressional Factionalism and the Attempt to Recall Benjamin Franklin." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 27 (Apr., 1970): 246-267. 206
Hutson, James H. "Benjamin Franklin and the Parliamentary Grant for 1758." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 23 (Oct., 1966): 575-595. 207
_____. "Benjamin Franklin and Pennsylvania Politics, 1751-1755: A Reappraisal." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (July, 1969): 303-382. 208
_____. "Benjamin Franklin and William Smith, More Light on an Old Philadelphia Quarrel." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Jan., 1969): 109-113. 209
Ketcham, Ralph L. *Benjamin Franklin.* New York: Washington Square Press, Inc., 1966. 210
Labaree, Leonard W. "In Search of 'B. Franklin.' " *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 16 (Apr., 1959): 188-197. 211
Lopez, Claude A. "Benjamin Franklin, Lafayette, and the *Lafayette.*" *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 108 (June, 1964): 181-223. 212

Miller, C. William. "Benjamin Franklin's Way to Wealth." *Papers Bibliographic Soc. Am.*, 4th Quarter, 1969. 213

Polinsky, Gerald Ruchman. *Benjamin Franklin: Scientist Inventor.* Dissertation, St. Louis University, 1968. 214

Schechter, Abraham. *Benjamin Franklin: Printer of Philadelphia and Dreamer of Paris.* Jackson Heights, N. Y.: A. Schechter, 1970. 215

Wallace, Stanley L. "Benjamin Franklin and the Introduction of Colchicum into the United States." *Bul. Hist. Med.*, 42 (July-Aug., 1968): 312-320. 216

Weaver, Glenn. "Benjamin Franklin and the Pennsylvania Germans." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 14 (Oct., 1957): 536-559. 217

Welland, Dennis, *ed. Benjamin Franklin: Autobiography and Other Places.* New York: Oxford University Press, 1970. 218

Wright, Esmond, *ed. Benjamin Franklin: A Profile.* New York: Hill and Wang, 1970. 219

Zimmerman, John J. "Benjamin Franklin and the Quaker Party, 1755-1756." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 17 (July, 1960): 291-313. 220

3. OTHERS

ARMSTRONG, JOHN. Flower, Milton E. *John Armstrong, First Citizen of Carlisle.* Carlisle, Pa.: Cumberland County Historical Society, 1969. 221

BARTRAM, MOSES. Klein, Randolph Shipley. "Moses Bartram (1732-1809)." *Quaker Hist.*, 57 (May, 1968): 28-34. 222

BENEZET, ANTHONY. Straub, Jean S. "Anthony Benezet: Teacher and Abolitionist of the Eighteenth Century." *Quaker Hist.*, 57 (May, 1968): 3-16. 223

DESHLER, DAVID. Kohl, Helen W. and John Y. "Colonel David Deshler: Allentown's First Citizen." *Germ. Crier,* 20 (Mar., 1968): 9-12. 224

DICKINSON, JOHN. Jacobson, David L. "John Dickinson's Fight Against Royal Government, 1764." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 19 (Jan., 1962): 64-85. 225

GIST, CHRISTOPHER. Trimble, David B. "Christopher Gist and Settlement on the Monongahela, 1752-1754." *Va. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 62 (Jan., 1955): 15-27. 226

LLOYD, DAVID. Lokken, Roy N. *David Lloyd of Pennsylvania, 1686-1731: Advocate of Legislative Supremacy.* Dissertation, University of Washington, 1955. 227

LOGAN, JAMES. Jennings, Francis. "Incident at Tulpehocken." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Oct., 1968): 335-355. 228

_____. Lokken, Roy N. "The Social Thought of James Logan." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 27 (Jan., 1970): 68-89. 229

_____. Wolf, Edwin H. "The Romance of James Logan's Books." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 13 (July, 1956): 342-353. 230

NORRIS, ISAAC. Parsons, William T. "The Brief Married Life of Isaac and Sarah Norris." *Quaker Hist.*, 57 (Nov., 1968): 67-83. 231

PEMBERTON FAMILY. DiStefano, Judy Mann. *A Concept of the Family in Colonial America: The Pembertons of Philadelphia.* Dissertation, Ohio State University, 1970. 232

PENN, THOMAS. Sheridan, Richard B., *ed.* "Letters from a Sugar Plantation in Antigua, 1739-1758." *Ag. Hist.*, 31 (July, 1957): 3-23. 233

SADOWSKI, ANTHONY. Pinkowski, Edward. *Anthony Sadowski: Polish Pioneer.* Philadelphia: Sadowski Memorial Committee, 1966. 234

SAUER, CHRISTOPHER. Durnbaugh, Donald F. "Christopher Sauer and His Germantown Press." *Der Reggeboge*, 4 (June, 1970): 3-16. 235

_____. _____. "Was Christopher Sauer A Dunker?" *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (July, 1969): 383-391. 236

_____. Harley, Herbert. "A Palatine Boor: A Short Comprehensive History of the Life of Christopher Sauer I." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 16 (Spring, 1969): 286-297. 237

SEELY, SYLVANUS. Thayer, Theodore, "An Eighteenth-Century Farmer and Pioneer: Sylvanus Seely's Early Life in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Jan., 1968): 45-63. 238

SMITH, WILLIAM. Buxbaum, Melvin H. "Benjamin Franklin and William Smith: Their School and Their Dispute." *Hist. Mag. Protestant Episcopal Church*, 39 (Dec., 1970): 361-382. 239

_____. Hutson, James H. "Benjamin Franklin and William Smith, More Light on an Old Philadelphia Quarrel." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Jan., 1969): 109-113. 240

_____. Lively, Bruce Richard. "William Smith, the College and Academy of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania Politics, 1753 1758." *Hist. Mag. Protestant Episcopal Church*, 38 (Sept., 1969): 237-258. 241

STIEGEL, HENRY WILLIAM. Heiges, George L. "Henry William Stiegel, Man of Vision." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 72 (Hilarymas, 1968): 1-17. 242

_____. Kendig, John D. *A Legendary and Factual Review of the Times of Henry William Stiegel and the Early Days of Manheim*. n. p., 1957. 243

WEISER, CONRAD. "Newly Discovered Weiser Letter." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Winter, 1968-69): 15-16. 244

_____. "A Weiser Land Patent." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Winter, 1968-69): 17-18+. 245

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. FRENCH AND INDIAN WARS

a. GENERAL

Bronner, Edwin, B. "The Quakers and Non-Violence in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Jan., 1968): 1-22. 246

The French and Indian War: An Album. Providence, R. I.: The Associates of the John Carter Brown Library, 1960. 247

Rogers, J. Alan. "Impressment in Western Pennsylvania, 1755-1759." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (July, 1969): 255-262. 248

"The Saga of James Smith." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 5 (July, 1970): 34-41; (Aug., 1970): 36-42; (Oct., 1970): 34-41. 249

Stotz, Charles Morse. "Point of Empire: Conflict at the Forks of the Ohio." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Oct., 1969): 321-343; 53 (Jan., 1970): 33-56. 250

_____. *Point of Empire: Conflict at the Forks of the Ohio*. Pittsburgh: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1970. 251

b. FRENCH PHASE

Martin, Ronald D. "Confrontation at the Monongahela: Climax of the French Drive into the Upper Ohio Region." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Apr., 1970): 133-150. 252

Washington, George. "The Braddock Campaign." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 5 (Nov., 1970): 14-21. 253

c. INDIAN PHASE AND PONTIAC'S WAR

Goodenough, David. *Pontiac's War, 1763-1766: The Indians' Greatest Uprising Fails to Stop Westward Expansion.* New York: Franklin Watts, 1970. [Juvenile] 254

Hassler, William W. "Turning Point at Bushy Run." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 4 (Oct., 1969): 12-21. 255

Hoover, Margaret Hocker. "Germantown Incident." *Germ. Crier*, 20 (Dec., 1968): 111-113. 256

Hunter, William A. "German Settlers and Indian Warriors." *Der Reggeboge*, 3 (Sept., 1968): 3-18. 257

_____. "Our First Invasion, 1755." *Dauphin Co. Hist. Rev.*, 12 (Dec., 1964): 19-24. 258

Kurtz, Henry I. "Relief of Fort Pitt, August, 1763." *Hist. Today*, 13 (Nov., 1963): 784-794. 259

Lobman, Rex T. "Fort Pitt: Past and Present." *Carnegie Mag.*, 63 (Sept., 1969): 235-238. 260

Schmertz, Robert W. "The Battle of Bushy Run." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 46 (June, 1963): 247-248. 261

Stotz, Charles M[orse]. *Fort Ligonier: Outpost of the French & Indian War, 1758-1766.* Ligonier, Pa.: Fort Ligonier Memorial Foundation, 1967. 262

IV. 1775-1790

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. AGRICULTURE

Ellsworth, Lucius F. "The Philadelphia Society for the Promotion of Agricultural Reform, 1785-1793." *Ag. Hist.*, 42 (July, 1968): 189-199. 263

3. LABOR

No Entries

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

No Entries

5. TRANSPORTATION

No Entries

6. COMMERCE

Hornsby, Thomas, *comp.* "History of the First Year of U. S. Customs in the Port of Philadelphia, 1789." *Picket Post*, July, 1970: 19-23 + . 264

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Brynn, Soeren Stewart. "Some Sports in Pittsburgh During the National Period, 1775-1860." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Oct., 1968): 345-363; 52 (Jan., 1969): 57-79. 265

Echeverria, Durand, *ed.* and *trans.* "The American Character: A Frenchman Views the New Republic from Philadelphia, 1777." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 16 (July, 1959): 376-413. 266

Tolles, Frederick B. "Town House and Country House: Inventories from the Estate of William Logan, 1776." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 82 (Oct., 1958): 397-410. 267

2. RELIGION

Alexander, Jon. *The Disturbances of the Spring: The Attitude of Selected American Clergy Toward the Use of Violence Against British Authority, 1763-1776.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1970. 268

George, Carol. *Richard Allen and the Independent Black Church Movement 1787-1831.* Dissertation, Syracuse University, 1970. 269

3. EDUCATION

Bonar, James A. " 'We Have Aimed Honestly at Doing Good': Trusteeship at Dickinson, 1783-1816." *Spahr Lectures* (Dickinson College), 4 (1970): 85-137. 270

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

No Entries

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Laverty, George Lauman. *History of Medicine in Dauphin County, Pa.* [Harrisburg:] Dauphin County Medical Society, 1967. 271

6. SCIENCE

Greene, John C. "The Development of Mineralogy in Philadelphia, 1780-1820." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 113 (Aug., 1969): 283-295. 272

Love, J[ohn] Barry. "The Miniature Solar Systems of David Rittenhouse." *Smithsonian J. Hist.*, 3 (Winter, 1968-69): 1-16. 273

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Smith, Robert C. "The Houses in Fairmount Park." *Antiques*, 82 (Nov., 1962): 534-537. 274

Wainwright, Nicholas B. *Colonial Grandeur in Philadelphia: The House and Furniture of General John Cadwalader.* Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1964. 275

8. THEATER, MUSIC

No Entries

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

French, Hannah D. "Caleb Buglass, Binder of the Proposed Book of Common Prayer, Philadelphia, 1786." *Winterthur Portfolio*, No. 6 (1970): 15-32. 276

Rapport, Leonard. "Printing the Constitution: The Convention and Newspaper Imprints, August-November, 1787." *Prologue*, 2 (Fall, 1970): 69-89. 277

Teeter, Dwight L. "Press Freedom and the Public Printing: Pennsylvania, 1775-83." *Journalism Q.*, 45 (Autumn, 1968): 445-451. 278

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Ellsworth, Lucius F. "The Philadelphia Society for the Promotion of Agricultural Reform, 1785-1793." *Ag. Hist.*, 42 (July, 1968): 189-199. 279

11. WELFARE, REFORM

No Entries

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

1. GENERAL

Brown, Alan S. "The Role of the Army in Western Settlement: Josiah Harmar's Command, 1785-1790." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Apr., 1969): 161-189. 280

Geib, George Winthrop. *A History of Philadelphia, 1776-1789*. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1969. 281

2. STATE

Baumann, Roland M. *The Democratic-Republicans of Philadelphia: The Origins, 1776-1797*. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1970. 282

Mast, James H. "William Findlay's Attempt to Move the State Capital to Harrisburg in 1787." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 39 (Fall, 1956): 163-173. 283

Taylor, Robert J., *ed. The Susquehanna Company Papers, Vol. VII: 1776-1784; Vol. VIII: 1784-1786; Vol. IX: 1787-1788*. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University Press, 1969-70. 284

3. NATIONAL

Pittman, R. Carter. "Jasper Yeates's Notes on the Pennsylvania Ratifying Convention, 1787." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 22 (Apr., 1965): 301-318. 285

4. INDIAN RELATIONS

Abrams, George H. "The Cornplanter Cemetery." *Pa. Archaeologist*, 35 (Aug., 1965): 59-73. 286

Barry, James P. "The Defeats of Harmar and St. Clair." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 3 (Dec., 1968): 10-19. 287

Coe, Stephen Howard. *Indian Affairs in Pennsylvania and New York, 1783-1794*. Dissertation, American University, 1968. 288

Huber, John P. *General Josiah Harmar's Command: Military Policy and the Old Northwest, 1784-1791*. Dissertation, University of Michigan, 1968. 289

Tooker, Elisabeth. "On the New Religion of Handsome Lake." *Anthro. Q.*, 41 (Oct., 1968): 187-200. 290

D. BIOGRAPHY

HAND, EDWARD. FitzPatrick, Paul J. "General Edward Hand and Rock Ford." *Soc. Sci.*, 44 (Jan., 1969): 3-11. 291

McKEAN, THOMAS. Rowe, Gail Stewart. *Power, Politics, and Public Service: The Life of Thomas McKean, 1734-1817.* Dissertation, Stanford University, 1969. 292

MACLAY, WILLIAM. Maclay, William. *The Journal of William Maclay.* New York: Ungar, 1965. 293

MUHLENBERG, HENRY MELCHIOR. Hoover, Margaret Hocker. "The Trappe Neighbors of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg as Mentioned in His *Journals,* Vol. III, 1777-1787." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 16 (Fall, 1968): 139-160. 294

RUSH, BENJAMIN. D'Elia, Donald J. "Benjamin Rush, America's Philosopher of Revolutionary Education." *Spahr Lectures* (Dickinson College), 4 (1970): 57-82. 295

_____. _____. "Dr. Benjamin Rush and the Negro." *J. Hist. Ideas,* 30 (July-Sept., 1969): 413-422. 296

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. REVOLUTION

a. GENERAL

Alexander, Jon. *The Disturbance of the Spring: The Attitude of Selected American Clergy Toward the Use of Violence Against British Authority, 1763-1776.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1970. 297

Claussen, W. E[dmunds]. "The Revolutionary War—In Lower Berks." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Spring, 1969): 58-59 + . 298

Heaton, Ronald E., and H. V. B. Voorhis. *Loud and Clear.* [Liberty Bell] Norristown, Pa.: Ronald E. Heaton, 1970. 299

Oaks, Robert F. *Philadelphia Merchants and the American Revolution, 1765-1776.* Dissertation, University of Southern California, 1970. 300

Saner, Christopher. "Peace Sects Appeal in 1780 to British Authorities." *Men. Research J.*, 10 (Jan., 1969): 1 + . 301

b. CIVIL ASPECTS

Aldrich, James Mott. *The Revolutionary Legislature in Pennsylvania: A Roll Call Analysis.* Dissertation, University of Maine, 1969. 302

Bockelman, Wayne Loren. *Continuity and Change in Revolutionary Pennsylvania: A Study of County Government and Officeholders.* Dissertation, Northwestern University, 1969. 303

"Bucks County Quakers and the Revolution." *Pa. Geneal. Mag.*, 24, No. 4 (1966): 291-299. 304

Chidsey, Donald Barr. *July 4, 1776.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 1958. 305

Cullen, Joseph P. "Declaration of Independence." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 4 (July, 1969): 3-50. 306

Fisher, Darlene Emmert. "Social Life in Philadelphia During the British Occupation." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (July, 1970): 237-260. 307

Smelser, Marshall. "The Glorious Fourth—Or Glorious Second? Or Eighth?" *Hist. Teacher*, 3 (Jan., 1970): 25-30. 308

c. MILITARY ASPECTS

"Asher Holmes and the Battle of Germantown." *Germ. Crier*, 20 (May, 1968): 41-44. 309

Balderston, Marion. "The Flag John Paul Jones Really Fought Under." *Huntington Lib. Q.*, 33 (Nov., 1969): 77-83. 310

Blackburn, H. Winthrup. "A Christmas Present." [Battle of Trenton] *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Dec., 1969): 4-5 + . 311

_____. "Last Visit to Newtown." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Nov., 1970): 12-13 + . 312

Burns, Franklin L. "The British Foray on Valley Forge." *Picket Post*, No. 64 (May, 1959): 16-17. 313

Copeland, Peter. "Clothing of the 4th Pennsylvania Battalion, 1776-1777." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 18 (Fall, 1966): 69-74. 314

McBaron, H. Charles, Jr., and Philip R. N. Katcher. "5th Pennsylvania Regiment 1777-1783." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 21 (Winter, 1969): 125. 315

"Men of Centre County Who Served in Revolutionary War." *Centre Co. Her.*, 5 (Apr., 1969): 8-13. 316

"Prelude to Valley Forge." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 82 (Oct., 1958): 466-471. 317

"The Quarters of General Washington's Staff." *Picket Post*, No. 44 (Apr., 1954): 6-34. 318

Reed, John F. "The Great Plagiarism." *Picket Post*, Apr., 1969: 20-22. 319

_____. "The Militia at War." *Picket Post*, July, 1969: 13-14. 320

_____. "Red Tape at Valley Forge." *Manuscripts*, 20 (Spring, 1968): 20-27. 321

_____. *Valley Forge, Crucible of Victory*. Monmouth Beach, N. J.: Philip Freneau Press, 1969. 322

Roach, Hannah Benner. "The Pennsylvania Militia in 1777." *Pa. Geneal. Mag.*, 23, No. 3 (1964): 161-230. 323

Slaymaker, Samuel R. II. "Mrs. Frazer's Philadelphia Campaign." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 73 (Michaelmas, 1969): 185-209. 324

Smith, Samuel Stelle. *Fight for the Delaware, 1777*. Monmouth Beach, N. J.: Philip Freneau Press, 1970. 325

Thompson, Ray. "Pennsylvania Militia Guilty of Desecrating a Church." *Picket Post*, July, 1970: 31-32. 326

_____. *Washington at Whitemarsh: Prelude to Valley Forge*. Fort Washington, Pa.: The Bicentennial Press, *c.* 1970. 327

Van Horne, William E. "Revolutionary War Letters of the Reverend William Van Horne." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (Apr., 1970): 105-138. 328

"Washington in Bucks County." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Feb., 1970): 18-19. 329

Wildemuth, Larry. "Hessians and the Citizens of Reading." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Spring, 1970): 46-49. 330

d. INDIAN ASPECTS

Hunter, William A. "The Pennsylvania Frontier in the Revolutionary War." *Pa. Minuteman*, Fall, 1965: 8-9. 331

Lee, *Mrs.* Catherine. "A Hallowed Bit of Captain Potter's Empire." *Centre Co. Her.*, 4 (Oct., 1968): 5-6. 332

e. LOYALISM

Blackburn, H. Winthrup. "For King and Country: 1775-1783." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Apr., 1969): 4-5 + . 333

Dean, David M., *ed.* "The End of a Siege, A Silent Loyalist Becomes a Reluctant Patriot: Letter from John Andrews to William White, December 14, 1779." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Oct., 1970): 381-386. 334

Snoddy, Oliver. "The Volunteers of Ireland." *Irish Sword*, 7 (Winter, 1956): 147-159. 335

f. PERSONALITIES

BRADY, JOHN. Kahler, Clark B. "The Captain John Brady Story Retold." *Now & Then*, 16 (Apr., 1969): 163-168. 336

BRADY, SAMUEL. Fall, Ralph Emmett. "Captain Samuel Brady (1756-1795), Chief of the Rangers, and His Kin." *W. Va. Hist.*, 29 (Apr., 1968): 203-223. 337

DICKINSON, JOHN. Kaestle, Carl F. "The Public Reaction to John Dickinson's *Farmer's Letters.*" *Proc. Am. Ant. Soc.*, 78 (Oct., 1968): 323-359. 338

_____. Wolf, Edwin. *John Dickinson, Forgotten Patriot.* Wilmington, Del.: Friends of the John Dickinson Mansion, Inc., *c.* 1968. 339

GALLOWAY, JOSEPH. Calhoon, Robert M. " 'I Have Deduced Your Rights': Joseph Galloway's Concept of His Role, 1774-1775." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Oct., 1968): 356-378. 340

LIVINGSTON FAMILY. Kohl, John Y. and Helen W. "Introducing . . . The Livingstons." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 27 (1968): 101-116. 341

MORRIS, ROBERT. Blackburn, H. Winthrup. "The Estate Called Morrisville." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (July, 1970): 4-5 + . 342

_____. Robinson, Edward F. *Continental Treasury Administration; a Study in the Financial History of the American Revolution.* Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1969. 343

MUHLENBERG, PETER. Meyer, Carl S. "Peter Muhlenberg, A Soldier of the Revolutionary War." *Concordia Hist. Institute Q.*, 43 (May, 1970): 94-95. 344

POTTER, JAMES. Mitchell, J. Thomas. "James Potter." *Centre Co. Her.*, 2 (Feb., 1957): 1-6. 345

SHEE, JOHN. Reed, John F. "Colonel John Shee of Pennsylvania." *Picket Post*, Apr., 1969: 24-25. 346

TAYLOR, GEORGE. Trexler, Mildred Rowe. "George Taylor, Esquire." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 27 (1968): 1-63. 347

Biographical Collections

Acton, Jean Campbell. "Heroines of the American Revolution." *D. A. R. Mag.*, 104 (Nov., 1970): 800-803. 348

V. 1791-1820

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. AGRICULTURE

No Entries

3. LABOR

Adams, Donald R. "Wage Rates in the Early National Period: Philadelphia, 1785-1830." *J. Economic Hist.*, 28 (Sept., 1968): 404-417. 349

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Broderick, Sheila L. M. "Twelve Shillings for the Hogshead" [cider]. *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Oct., 1969): 14+. 350

Dyke, Samuel E. "The Beck Family of Gunsmiths, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania." *J Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 72 (Hilarymas, 1968): 28-60. 351

"Early Pittsburgh Glass: 1797-1850." *Carnegie Mag.*, 41 (Dec., 1967): 351-352. 352

Gray, Ralph D. "Transportation and Brandywine Industries, 1800-1840." *Dela. Hist.*, 9 (Oct., 1961): 303-325. 353

Livesay, Harold C., and Patrick G. Porter. "Iron on the Susquehanna: New Cumberland Forge." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (July, 1970): 261-268. 354

Martin, Sheila W. "Bucks County Clockmakers." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Jan., 1970): 8-9. 355

Walker, Joseph E. *Hopewell Village: Some Aspects of the Social and Economic History of an Iron-Making Community with Special Emphasis upon the Period 1800-1850.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1964. 356

5. TRANSPORTATION

Aungst, Dean M. *The Two Canals of Lebanon County.* Lebanon, Pa.: Lebanon County Historical Society, 1968. 357

Boswell, Eva. "The Skippack Bridge, 1792." *Picket Post*, Apr., 1970: 13-15+. 358

Filipelli, Ronald. "Pottsville: Boom Town. The Impact of the Schuylkill Navigation Company on the Growth of Pottsville." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Autumn, 1970): 126-129+. 359

Hunt, John Clark. "Over the Alleghenies into History." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 5 (Aug., 1970): 24-33. 360

"The Lord High Admiral of the Delaware: The First Steamboats Invented Sailed the Delaware River." *DRPA Log*, 4 (Sept., 1969): 12+. 361

Sanderlin, Walter S. "The Expanding Horizons of the Schuylkill Navigation Company, 1815-1870." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (Apr., 1969): 174-191. 362

Van Trump, James D. "National Stone; The Cumberland Road and American Architecture." *Antiques*, 82 (Aug., 1962): 165-167. 363

6. COMMERCE

Orena, Carmelo Richard. *Philadelphia-Spanish New Orleans Trade: 1789-1803.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 364

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Florin, John. *The Advance of Frontier Settlement in Pennsylvania, 1790-1870.* Thesis, Pennsylvania State University, 1966. 365

Hagy, Ruth. "Leisure Time Activities in West Chester, Pennsylvania 1800-1850." *Pa. Folklife*, 20 (Winter, 1970-71): 42-48. 366

Harper, Robert E. *The Class Structure of Western Pennsylvania in the Late Eighteenth Century.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1969. 367

Jeremy, David John, *ed. Henry Wansey and His "American Journal, 1794."* Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1970. 368

2. RELIGION

Arndt, Karl J. R., and Patrick R. Brostowin. "Pragmatists and Prophets: George Rapp and J. A. Roebling versus J. A. Etzler and Count Leon." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Jan., 1969): 1-27; (Apr., 1969): 171-198. 369

Forbes, Charles A. *Woolen Manufacturing of the Harmonists, 1805-1830.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1957. 370

Melish, John. "Account of His Visit to Economy in 1811." *Harmonie Herald*, Nov., 1970: 1-9. 371

3. EDUCATION

Glatfelter, Charles E. *Yonder Beautiful and Stately College Edifice: A History of Pennsylvania Hall (Old Dorm).* Gettysburg, Pa.: Gettysburg College, *c.* 1969. 372

Goerlitz, Arthur Richard. *A History of Public Education in Honesdale, Pennsylvania (1810-1960).* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1969. 373

Rosewall, Richard Byron. *Singing Schools of Pennsylvania, 1800-1900.* Dissertation, University of Minnesota, 1969. 374

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Bradford, William. "An Enquiry How Far the Punishment of Death is Necessary in Pennsylvania." *Am. J. Legal Hist.*, 12 (Apr., 1968): 122-175. 375

Lownes, Caleb. "An Account of the Gaol and Penitentiary House of Philadelphia, and of the Interior Management Thereof." *Am. J. Legal Hist.*, 12 (July, 1968): 245-270. 376

Teeters, Negley K. "Prison Architecture in the Nineteenth Century." *Germ. Crier*, 21 (Fall, 1969): 75-84. 377

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Neiman, Kenneth E. "A History of Dentistry in Montgomery County." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 17 (Fall, 1970): 105-178. 378

6. SCIENCE

No Entries

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Ames, Kenneth. "Robert Mills and the Philadelphia Row House." *Soc. Architectural Historians J.*, 27 (June, 1968): 140-146. 379

Kline, Robert M., and Frederick S. Weiser. "A Fraktur-Fest." *Der Reggeboge*, 4 (Sept.-Dec., 1970): 3-12. 380

Matter, Evelyn P. *The Baker House (the Romelius Langenbacher House); A Guide and Catalogue.* Old Economy: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1968. 381

Rosenberger, Homer Tope, *ed. Pennsylvania's Contributions to Art.* Proceedings of the Fourth Rose Hill Seminar, June 24, 1967. Gettysburg, Pa.: Times and News Publishing Company for the Rose Hill Seminar, 1968. 382

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Engle, Bernard B. *Chronicles of the Meadville Stage: 1800-1899.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1968. 383

Evanson, Jacob A., and George Swetnam, *eds. Early Western Pennsylvania Hymns and Hymn-Tunes, 1816-1846.* Coraopolis, Pa.: Yahres Publications, 1958. 384

Moleck, Fred J. *Nineteenth Century Musical Activity at St. Vincent Archabbey, Latrobe, Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1970. 385

Printer, Calvin Lee. "A Theater and Its Audience." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 91 (Jan., 1967): 72-79. 386

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Phillips, Kim T. *William Duane, Revolutionary Editor.* Dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 1968. 387

Woodall, Guy R. "The American Review of History and Politics." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (July, 1969): 392-409. 388

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Bethke, Robert D. "Chapbook 'Gallows-Literature' in Nineteenth-Century Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife*, 20 (Autumn, 1970): 2+. 389

Brumbaugh, Thomas B. "The Pennsylvania Academy's Early Days: A Letter of George Clymer to Robert Fulton." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (July, 1968): 384-386. 390

Parker, Peter J. "Asbury Dickens, Bookseller, 1798-1801, or, The Brief Career of a Careless Youth." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Oct., 1970): 464-483. 391

Woodall, Guy R. "The Relationship of Robert Walsh, Jr., to the Port Folio and the Dennie Circle: 1803-1812." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Apr., 1968): 195-219. 392

11. WELFARE, REFORM

No Entries

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Carter, Edward C. II. "A 'Wild Irishman' Under Every Federalist's Bed: Naturalization in Philadelphia, 1789-1806." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (July, 1970): 331-346. 393

Kehl, James A. *Ill Feeling in the Era of Good Feeling: Western Pennsylvania Political Battles, 1815-1825.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1954. 394

Kreider, Alan. "Lancaster County Politics: 1799-1810." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 67 (Winter, 1963): 1-22 + . 395

Riker, Dorothy, and Gayle Thornburgh, *comps. Indiana Election Returns, 1816-1851.* Indiana, Pa.: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1960. 396

Riley, Edward M. "Philadelphia, the Nation's Capital, 1790-1800." *Pa. Hist.*, 20 (Oct., 1953): 357-379. 397

Tinling, Marion. "Thomas Lloyd's Reports of the First Federal Congress." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 18 (Oct., 1961): 519-545. 398

Wheeler, William Bruce. "Pennsylvania and the Presidential Election of 1800: Republican Acceptance of the 8-7 Compromise." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (Oct., 1969): 424-429. 399

D. BIOGRAPHY

ALLEN, MARGARET. Barnes, Anthony C. "George Hammond and Margaret Allen." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 27 (1968): 75-99. 400

BINGHAM, WILLIAM. Alberts, Robert C. *The Golden Voyage—The Life and Times of William Bingham.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1969. 401

BOND, PHINEAS. Neel, Joanna Loewe. *Phineas Bond: A Study in Anglo-American Relations, 1786-1812.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1968. 402

BRACKENRIDGE, HUGH HENRY. Marder, Daniel, *ed. A Hugh Henry Brackenridge Reader, 1770-1815.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1970. 403

BROWN, CHARLES BROCKDEN. Ringe, Donald A. *Charles Brockden Brown.* Twayne's United States Authors Series. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press, 1966. 404

_____. Shapiro, Morton. *Sentimentalism in the Novels of Charles Brockden Brown.* Dissertation, University of Alabama, 1966. 405

COXE, TENCH. Hutcheson, Harold. *Tench Coxe: A Study in American Economic Development.* New York: Da Capo Press, 1969. 406

DUPONCEAU, PIERRE. Tieck, William A. "In Search of Peter Du Ponceau." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 89 (Jan., 1965): 52-78. 407

EICHHOLTZ, JACOB. Beal, Rebecca J. *Jacob Eichholtz 1776-1842, Portrait Painter of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: The Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1969. 408

FITCH, JOHN. Broderick, Sheila L. M. "Gentlemen, I Give You a Toast: John Fitch . . . The Poor Fool." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Mar., 1970): 6-7 + . 409

HAMMOND, GEORGE. Barnes, Anthony C. "George Hammond and Margaret Allen." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 27 (1968): 75-99. 410

HERTMULLER, ADOLPH. Scott, Franklin D. "A Forgotten Artist—Adolph Hertmuller." *Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation Yearbook*, 1964: 12-22. 411

LYMAN, ISAAC. Lyman, Robert Ray. *The Life and Times of Major Isaac Lyman, Founder of Potter County, Pennsylvania.* Coudersport, Pa.: Potter County Historical Society, 1969. 412

PEALE, CHARLES WILLSON. Davidson, Abraham A. "Catastrophism and Peale's 'Mammoth.' " *Am. Q.*, 21(Fall, 1969): 620-629. 413

_____. Sellers, Charles Coleman. *Charles Willson Peale.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1969. 414

_____. _____. *Charles Willson Peale, with Patron and Populace.* Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1969. 415

_____. Wehtje, Myron F. "Charles Willson Peale and His Temple." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (Apr., 1969): 161-173. 416

PHYSICK, PHILIP SYNG. Roberts, George B. "Dr. Physick and His House." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Jan., 1968): 67-86. 417

PROUD, ROBERT. Neuenschwander, John A. "Robert Proud: A Chronical of Scholarly Failure." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Oct., 1968): 494-506. 418

ROBERTS, JONATHAN. Reed, John F. "Jonathan Roberts." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 16 (Spring, 1968): 5-15. 419

RUSH, BENJAMIN. Schutz, John A., and Douglass Adair, *eds. The Spur of Fame: Dialogues of John Adams and Benjamin Rush, 1805-1813.* San Marino, Calif.: The Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 1966. 420

WAYNE, ANTHONY. Buell, John Hutchinson. "Fighting the Indians in the Northwest." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 3 (Jan., 1969): 23-26 + . 421

_____. Herr, Remly. "Mad Anthony Wayne—Patriot." *Indiana Hist. Bul.*, 47 (Mar., 1970): 25-27. 422

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

Baldridge, Edwin R., Jr. "Talleyrand's Visit to Pennsylvania, 1794-1796." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (Apr., 1969): 145-160. 423

2. WHISKEY REBELLION

Knight, David C. *Whiskey Rebellion.* New York: Watts, 1968. [Juvenile] 424

3. FRIES REBELLION

No Entries

4. WAR OF 1812

Barry, James P. *The Battle of Lake Erie, September, 1813: The Naval Battle That Decided a Northern U. S. Boundary.* New York: Franklin Watts, 1970. [Juvenile] 425

_____." 'We Have Met the Enemy and They Are Ours.' " *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 2 (July, 1967): 4-11 + . 426

Blackburn, H. Winthrup. "General Jacob Brown, Quaker Patriot." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (July, 1969): 4-5 + . 427

Crombie, John Newell. "The Papers of Major Daniel McFarland." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Apr., 1968): 101-125. 428

Dodge, Robert J. "The Struggle for Control of Lake Erie." *N. W. Ohio Q.*, 36 (Winter, 1964): 10-30. 429

Eckert, Edward K. *William Jones and the Role of the Secretary of the Navy in the War of 1812.* Dissertation, University of Florida, 1969. 430

Sapio, Victor A. "Expansion and Economic Depression as Factors in Pennsylvania's Support of the War of 1812: An Application of the Pratt and Taylor Theses to the Keystone State." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Oct., 1968): 379-405. 431

_____. *Pennsylvania and the War of 1812.* Lexington: The University Press of Kentucky, 1970. 432

Thompson, Barry E. "State Fencibles of Philadelphia." *Mil. Collector & Historian,* 21 (Fall, 1969): 88-90. 433

5. REFUGEES

Bowman, Charles H., Jr. "Manuel Torres, A Spanish American Patriot in Philadelphia, 1796-1822." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.,* 94 (Jan., 1970): 26-53. 434

"A Note on the French Colony in Bradford County." *Now & Then,* 15 (July, 1968): 669. 435

Whitridge, Arnold. "French Émigré in Philadelphia." *Va. Q. Rev.,* 44 (Spring, 1968): 285-301. 436

Wolf, Warren Jerrold. "Notes on the Origin of the Name 'Azilum.' " *French Rev.,* 30 (Oct., 1956): 60-62. 437

VI. 1821-1860

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Yearly, C. K., Jr. *Enterprise and Anthracite: Economics and Democracy in Schuylkill County, 1820-1875.* Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1961. 438

2. AGRICULTURE

Barrick, Mac E. "David Stoner: Notes on a Neglected Craftsman." *Pa. Folklife,* 20 (Winter, 1970-71): 16-21. 439

Gross, Ira C. "History of the Grange in Snyder County." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.,* Jan., 1969: 11-16. 440

3. LABOR

Curtis, Julia B. *The Organized Few: Labor in Philadelphia, 1857-1873.* Dissertation, Bryn Mawr College, 1970. 441

Nolan, J. Bennett. "The Battle of Womelsdorf." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.,* 20 (Oct.-Dec., 1954): 9-11+. 442

_____. "The Battle of Womelsdorf." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.,* 78 (July, 1954): 361-368. 443

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Claussen, W. E [dmunds]. *Pioneers Along the Manatawny.* Boyertown, Pa.: Gilbert Printing Company, 1968. 444

Davis, George L. "Pittsburgh's Industrial Representation in Fairs and Expositions, 1852-1900." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.,* 39 (Summer, 1956): 175-185. 445

McKearin, Helen. *Bottles, Flasks, and Dr. Dyott.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 1970. 446

Miller, Ernest C. *This Was Early Oil.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1968. 447

Murray, Elsie. "Bradford: The County That Coal Built." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.,* 22 (July, 1954): 2-5+; (Aug., 1954): 17-19; (Sept., 1954): 5-8; (Oct., 1954): 16-18+. 448

Poliniak, Louis. *When Coal Was King: Mining Pennsylvania's Anthracite; Early Coal Mining in Picture and Story in the Land of the Molly Maguires.* Lebanon, Pa.: Applied Arts Publishers, 1970. 449

Powell, H. Benjamin. *Coal, Philadelphia, and the Schuylkill.* Dissertation, Lehigh University, 1968. 450

Seitz, Albert Fletcher. "Furniture Making by the Slaugh Family of Lancaster, Pennsylvania." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 73 (Hilarymas, 1969): 1-25. 451

5. TRANSPORTATION

Barton, Edwin M. "Supplementary: Living and Working on the North Branch Canal, Reminiscences and Aspects." *Columbian*, 1 (Oct., 1960): 11-32. 452

Chandler, Roy F. *A History of Perry County Railroads.* New Bloomfield, Pa., 1970. 453

Keuchel, Edward F. "Coal-Burning Locomotives: A Technological Development of the 1850's." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Oct., 1970): 484-495. 454

Sharp, Myron B. "Troubles on the Pennsylvania Canal." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Apr., 1969): 153-159. 455

6. COMMERCE

Boews, Anne Harriet, *ed.* "Old Manuscripts Reveal Public Interest in Early Pittsburgh Markets 1831-1836." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 43 (June, 1960): 185-198. 456

Morrison, Rodney J. "Henry C. Carey and American Economic Development." *Explorations in Entrepreneurial Hist.*, 6 (Winter, 1968): 132-144. 457

Porter, Patrick G., and Harold C. Livesay. "The Ante-Bellum Drug Trade: Troth & Company of Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (July, 1970): 347-357. 458

Wright, Edward Needles. "The Story of Peter Wright & Sons, Philadelphia Quaker Shipping Firm. 1818-1911." *Quaker Hist.*, 56 (Autumn, 1967): 67-89. 459

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Blumin, Stuart. *Mobility in a Nineteenth-Century American City: Philadelphia, 1820-1860.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 460

Fisher, George. "The Diaries of George Fisher." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 77 (Jan., 1953): 76-100; (Apr., 1953): 198-211. 461

2. RELIGION

Kring, Hilda Adam. *The Harmonists—A Folk Cultural Approach.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 462

Lannie, Vincent P., and Bernard C. Diethorn. "For the Honor and Glory of God: The Philadelphia Bible Riots of 1840." *Hist. Ed. Q.*, 8 (Spring, 1968): 44-106. 463

Prickett, James Russell. *Religious Practices in the Public Schools of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1834-1965.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1970. 464

Reibel, Daniel B. "The Holidays at Economy." *Harmonie Herald,* Dec., 1969; 1-5. 465

Ryon, Roderick N. "Moral Reform and Democratic Politics: The Dilemma of Roberts Vaux." *Quaker Hist.*, 59 (Spring, 1970): 3-14. 466

Unger, Daniel Richard. *The Use of the Bible in Pennsylvania Public Schools: 1834-1963.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1969. 467

3. EDUCATION

Barth, Eugene. "Schuylkill College: The Early Years." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Winter, 1969-70): 9-11 + . 468

Crombie, John Newell. "Some Notes on Early Local Schools." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (Oct., 1970): 337-347. 469

"Mansfield State College, 1857-1970." *Pa. Ed.*, 2 (Nov.-Dec., 1970): 32-37. 470

Morris, Bernard. "Avery College—Symbol Worth Preserving." *Carnegie Mag.*, 43 (Jan., 1969): 21-24. 471

The Pennsylvania State University, 1855-1955. University Park, Pa., 1955. 472

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

No Entries

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Atlee, John L. "Cholera in Lancaster and Columbia in 1854." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 62 (Apr., 1958): 109-112. 473

Bylebyl, Jerome J. "William Beaumont, Robbey Dunglison, and the 'Philadelphia Physiologists.' " *J. Hist. Med. & Allied Sciences,* 25 (Jan., 1970): 3-21. 474

Fox, Claire Gilbridge. "Dr. Heber Chase: *The Medical Student's Guide.*" *Bul. Hist. Med.*, 42 (Sept.-Oct., 1968): 462-469. 475

Greenwalt, Jack Curry. *Public Institutional Care for the Mentally Ill in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, 1850-1900.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1956. 476

Penrose, Maryly B. "Jefferson Medical College Graduates in 1858." *Pa. Traveler,* 2 (May, 1966): 2-4 + . 477

Sellin, Thorstein. "The Philadelphia Years of the 'Fallebo-Gok.' " *Am. Swedish Hist. Foundation Yearbook,* 1965: 12-21. 478

6. SCIENCE

No Entries

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Armstrong, Tom. "God Bless the Home of the Poor." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Summer, 1970): 86-90 + . 479

Biddle, James. "Nicholas Biddle's Andalusia, A Nineteenth-Century Country Seat Today." *Antiques,* 86 (Sept., 1964): 286-290. 480

"The Binkley Hostelries." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 33 (Autumn, 1968): 128-129 + . 481

Cikovsky, Nicolai, Jr. "George Innes and the Hudson River School: 'The Lackawanna Valley.' " *Am. Art J.*, 2 (Fall, 1970): 36-57. 482

Cutler, John B. *Girard College Architectural Competition, 1832-1848.* Dissertation, Yale University, 1969. 483

Frazier, Arthur H. "Joseph Saxton's First Sojourn at Philadelphia, 1818-1831, and His Contributions to the Independence Hall Clock." *Smithsonian J. Hist.*, 3 (Summer, 1968): 45-76. 484

Long, Amos J. "The Woodshed." *Pa. Folklife,* 16 (Winter, 1966-67): 38-45. 485

Matter, Evelyn P. *The Great House (George Rapp House).* Old Economy, Pa.: Harmonie Associates, 1970. 486

Stehle, Raymond L. "Washington Crossing the Delaware." *Pa. Hist.*, 31 (July, 1964): 269-294. 487

Wood, Charles B. III. "The John Hare Powell House: New Material on John McArthur, Jr., Hoxie and Button, and Richard Upjohn." *J. Arch. Hist.*, 26 (May, 1967): 148-153. 488

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Krich, John F. "The Amiable Lady Charms the Iron City: Adah Isaacs Mencken in Pittsburgh." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (July, 1968): 259-278. 489

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

No Entries

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Hayne, Barrie. "Standing on Neutral Ground: Charles Jacob Peterson of Peterson's." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Oct., 1969): 510-526. 490

Lepage, Wynn Lawrence. *To Add to the Sum Total of Human Knowledge: The Story of Research at the Franklin Institute, 1824-1968.* New York: Newcomen Society of North America, 1968. 491

Sanders, *Mrs.* LeRoy. "Our 100 Year Old Library." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Summer, 1969): 87 + . 492

Seecamp, Carston E. "The Chapter of Perfection: A Neglected Influence on George Lippard." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Apr., 1970): 192-212. 493

11. WELFARE, REFORM

"The Ole Bull Story." *Now & Then,* 15 (July, 1968): 661-664. 494

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

1. GENERAL

Bernstein, Leonard H. "Convention in Pittsburgh: The Story of the National Founding of a New Party." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 49 (Oct., 1966): 289-300. 495

Bowman, Charles H., Jr. "Manuel Torres in Philadelphia and the Recognition of Colombian Independence, 1821-1822." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. of Phila.*, 80 (Mar., 1969): 17-38. 496

Boyer, Geoffrey F. "The Berks Voters—1850-1966." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 32 (Autumn, 1967): 120-124 + . 497

Coleman, John F. *The Disruption of the Pennsylvania Democracy 1848-1860.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1970. 498

Feldberg, Michael. *The Philadelphia Riots of 1844: A Social History.* Dissertation, University of Rochester, 1970. 499

Feldman, Brian C. "The Fire That Time." *Phila. Mag.*, 59 (Jan., 1968): 38-40+. 500

Geffen, Elizabeth M. "Violence in Philadelphia in the 1840's and 1850's." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (Oct., 1969): 381-410. 501

Holt, Michael Fitzgibbon. *Forging a Majority: The Formation of the Republican Party in Pittsburgh, 1848-1860.* New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1969. 502

Klein, Philip S. "The Era of Good Feeling in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Hist.*, 25 (Oct., 1958): 410-417. 503

Peterson, Roger. *The Reaction to a Heterogeneous Society: A Behavioral and Quantitative Analysis of Northern Voting Behavior 1845-1870, Pennsylvania, A Test Case.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1970. 504

Ratner, Lorman. *Antimasonry: The Crusade and the Party.* Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, 1969. 505

Schmandt, Raymond H. "A Selection of Sources Dealing with the Nativist Riots of 1844." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. of Phila.*, 80 (June, Sept., 1969): 68-113. 506

Yanuck, Julius. "The Force Act in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (July, 1968): 352-364. 507

2. SLAVERY ISSUE

Bennett, Hiram Rockwell. "Wilmot and Lincoln." *Settler,* 10 (Nov., 1970): 5-8. 508

Bishop, Robert. "The 'Underground Railroad' and Antislavery Movement on the Upper Main Line." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1955): 22-24. 509

Boromé, Joseph A. "The Vigilant Committee of Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (July, 1968): 320-351. 510

Browin, Frances Williams. " 'But We Have No Country.' " *Quaker Hist.*, 57 (Autumn, 1968): 84-95. 511

Burke, Joseph C. "What Did the Prigg Decision Really Decide?" *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Jan., 1969): 73-85. 512

Cohen, William. *James Miller McKim: Pennsylvania Abolitionist.* Dissertation, New York University, 1968. 513

Duram, James C., *ed.* "A Free Soiler's Thoughts on Abolition and the Election of 1848." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Jan., 1968): 77-79. 514

Foner, Eric. "The Wilmot Proviso Revisited." *J. Am. Hist.*, 56 (Sept., 1969): 262-279. 515

McCurdy, Linda McCabe. *The Underground Railroad.* Historic Pennsylvania Leaflet No. 29. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1969. 516

Seifman, Eli. "The United Colonization Societies of New York and Pennsylvania and the Establishment of the African Colony of Bassa Cove." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Jan., 1968): 23-44. 517

Weiner, Gordon M. "Pennsylvania Congressmen and the 1836 Gag Rule: A Quantitative Note." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (July, 1969): 335-340. 518

D. BIOGRAPHY

1. JAMES BUCHANAN

Blum, Herman. "James Buchanan, President of the United States." *Germ. Crier,* 22 (Fall, 1970): 125-129. 519

Campbell, John Alton. *James Buchanan: Advocate in Congress, Cabinet, and Presidency.* Dissertation, University of Florida, 1968. 520

Gibson, Gail M. *James Buchanan.* Historic Pennsylvania Leaflet No. 28. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1966. 521

Johnson, Kenneth R. "A Southern Student Describes the Inauguration of President James Buchanan." *Ala. Hist. Q.,* 31 (Fall-Winter, 1969): 237-240. 522

Meerse, David Edward. *James Buchanan, the Patronage, and the Northern Democratic Party, 1857-1858.* Dissertation, University of Illinois, 1969. 523

Rosenberger, Homer T. "Protecting the Buchanan Papers." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 72 (Trinity, 1968): 137-169. 524

_____. "To What Extent Did Harriet Lane Influence the Public Policies of James Buchanan?" *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 74 (Hilarymas, 1970): 1-22. 525

Wilson, Clyde N. "Five Men in a Dilemma." *Civil War Times Illus.,* 9 (Oct., 1970): 20-27. 526

2. OTHERS

BELL, JAMES MARTIN. Stayer, Samuel N. *James Martin Bell, Ironmaster and Financier, 1799-1870.* Dissertation, Duke University, 1970. 527

BIRD, ROBERT MONTGOMERY. Hamilton, John Bowen. "Robert Montgomery Bird, Physician and Novelist: A Case for Long Overdue Recognition." *Bul. Hist. Med.,* 44 (July-Aug., 1970): 315-331. 528

COVERLY, JOHN C. Lee, J. Marvin. "The Infernalist Liar." *Centre Co. Her.,* 4 (Apr., 1968): 14-15. 529

CROGHAN, WILLIAM, JR., Thomas, Samuel W. "William Croghan, Jr. (1794-1850)." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.,* 51 (July, 1968): 213-227 530

DALLAS, GEORGE MIFFLIN. Belohlavek, John M. *George Mifflin Dallas (1792-1864): A Political and Diplomatic Biography.* Dissertation, University of Nebraska, 1970. 531

_____. Donovan, *Sister* Theresa A. "Difficulties of a Diplomat: George Mifflin Dallas in London." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.,* 92 (Oct., 1968): 421-440. 532

ELLET, CHARLES, JR. Lewis, Gene D. *Charles Ellet, Jr.: The Engineer as Individualist, 1810-1862.* Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1968. 533

ETZLER, JOHN ADOLPHUS. Brostowin, Patrick R. *John Adolphus Etzler: Scientific Utopian During the 1830's and 1840's.* Dissertation, New York University, 1969. 534

GEISER, PETER. Geiser, Peter. *Autobiography of Peter Geiser, Inventor.* Waynesboro, Pa.: The Carlson Press, 1968. 535

GIBBS, GEORGE. Beckham, Stephen Dow. *George Gibbs, 1815-1873: Historian and Ethnologist.* Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, 1969. 536

GILPIN, HENRY D. Gray, Ralph D. "Henry D. Gilpin, A Pennsylvania Jacksonian." *Pa. Hist.,* 37 (Oct., 1970): 340-351. 537

HICKS, EDWARD. Ford, Alice. "The Publication of Edward Hicks's *Memoirs.*" *Friends Hist. Assn. Bul.*, 50 (Spring, 1961): 4-11. 538

_____. Mather, Eleanor Price. *Edward Hicks, Primitive Quaker: His Religion in Relation to His Art.* Wallingford, Pa.: Pendle Hill, 1970. 539

INGERSOLL, CHARLES. Greenberg, Irwin F. "Charles Ingersoll: The Aristocrat and Copperhead." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Apr., 1969): 190-217. 540

KEMBLE, FANNY. Polak, Maralyn L. "Fanny's Philadelphia." *Phila. Mag.*, 60 (Jan., 1969): 44 + . 541

LEESER, ISAAC. Seller, Maxine S. "Isaac Leeser: A Jewish-Christian Dialogue in Antebellum Philadelphia." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (July, 1968): 231-242. 542

McARTHUR, JOHN, JR. Wodehouse, Lawrence. "John McArthur, Jr. (1823-1890)." *Soc. Arch. Historians J.*, 28 (Dec., 1969): 271-283. 543

MATHIOT, JACOB D. Sharp, Myron B. "Jacob D. Mathiot and Family." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Jan., 1968): 45-57. 544

MILLER, LEWIS. Turner, Robert P., *ed. Lewis Miller, 1796-1882: Sketches and Chronicles, the Reflection of a Nineteenth Century Folk Artist.* York, Pa.: The Historical Society of York County in cooperation with the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1966. 545

REED, WILLIAM B. Farley, Foster M. "William B. Reed: Buchanan's Minister to China 1857-1858." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (July, 1970): 269-280. 546

RUPP, I. D. Egle, William H. "The First Historian of the Pennsylvania Germans." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Summer, 1969): 46-49. 547

RUSH, RICHARD. Brescia, Anthony Mark. *Richard Rush and the French Revolution of 1848.* Dissertation, St. John's University, 1968. 548

SEARS, GEORGE WASHINGTON. Lyon, Robert G. *Who Was Nessmuk?* Wellsboro, Pa.: Wellsboro Chamber of Commerce, 1970. 549

SILL, JOSEPH. Geffen, Elizabeth M. "Joseph Sill and His Diary." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (July, 1970): 275-330. 550

STEVENS, THADDEUS. Jolly, James A. "The Historical Reputation of Thaddeus Stevens." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 74 (Easter, 1970): 33-71. 551

TYSON, ISAAC, JR. Abbott, Collamer M. "Isaac Tyson, Jr.: Pioneer Industrialist." *Bus. Hist. Rev.*, 42 (Spring, 1968): 67-83. 552

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. MEXICAN WAR

Larner, John William, Jr. "A Westmoreland Guard in Mexico, 1847-1848: The Journal of William Joseph McWilliams." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (July, 1969): 213-240; (Oct., 1969): 387-413. 553

VII. 1861-1900

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Aurand, Harold W. "Diversifying the Economy of the Anthracite Regions, 1880-1900." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Jan., 1970): 54-61. 554

Benjamin, Philip S. *The Philadelphia Quakers and the Industrial Age, 1865-1920.* Dissertation, Columbia University, 1967. 555

Wagner, Keith E. *Economic Development in Pennsylvania During the Civil War.* Dissertation, Ohio State University, 1969. 556

2. AGRICULTURE

Barrick, Mac E. "Pennsylvania Corn Knives and Husking Pegs." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 15 (Fall, 1970): 128-137. 557

Garber, Elizabeth A. Slough. "Life on the Farm, A Century Ago." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 14 (Fall, 1963): 42-58. 558

Hamilton, John. "Agricultural Extension Work in Pennsylvania." *Centre Co. Her.*, 2 (May, 1957): 4-7. 559

Jack, Phil R. "Two Local Newspapers and Agriculture; 1869, 1911, 1949." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 40 (Summer, 1957): 101-108. 560

Long, Amos, Jr. "Chickens and Chicken Houses in Rural Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Spring, 1969): 34-43. 561

Potter, Mary Delinda. "Leonard Rhone." *Centre Co. Her.*, 4 (Oct., 1968): 2-4. 562

3. LABOR

Aurand, Harold W. *The Anthracite Mine Workers, 1869-1897: A Functional Approach to Labor History.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1969. 563

_____. "The Anthracite Strike of 1887-1888." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Apr., 1968): 169-185. 564

Barrett, Thomas. *The Mollies Were Men.* New York: Vantage Press, 1969. 565

Bruce, Robert V. *1877, Year of Violence.* Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1959. 566

McCarthy, Charles A. *The Great Molly Maguire Hoax.* Wyoming, Pa.: Cro Woods Publishing Co., 1970. 567

The Molly Maguires: A Thrilling Narrative. St. Clair, Pa., 1969. 568

Williams, David G. "1890-1893 Working Schedules and Labor Rates—Slate Industry." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 26 (1966): 265-266. 569

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Goodyear, George F. "Goodyear Lumbering in Pennsylvania." *Niagara Frontier*, 15 (Autumn, 1968): 73-79. 570

Horst, Melvin J., and Elmer J. Smith. *Logging in the Pennsylvania North Woods.* Lebanon, Pa.: Applied Arts, 1969. 571

Kline, Benjamin F. G., Jr. *"Wild Catting" on the Mountain; The William Whitmer & Sons Company and the Whitmer-Steele Company Operations in Cambria, Centre, Clearfield and Union Counties, Pennsylvania, and Cornwall, Rockbridge County, Virginia.* Strasburg, Pa.: The Author, 1970. 572

Molz, Ferdinand Ludwig. *The Christiana Machine Company: A Case Study of Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Turbine Industry.* Dissertation, Catholic University of America, 1968. 573

Sluzalis, Stanley. *The Land of the Black Diamonds.* New York: Vantage Press, 1969. 574

Taber, Thomas T. III. *Ghost Lumber Towns of Central Pennsylvania.* Williamsport, Pa.: Lycoming Printing Company, Inc., 1970. 575

5. TRANSPORTATION

Claussen, W. E [dmunds]. "Colebrookdale Railroad—Berks County, 1869." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Winter, 1968-69): 6-8+. 576

Cox, Harold E. *Early Electric Cars of Philadelphia, 1885-1911.* Forty Fort, Pa.: The Author, 1969. 577

_____, and John F. Meyers. "The Philadelphia Traction Monopoly and the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1874: The Prostitution of an Ideal." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Oct., 1968): 406-423. 578

Martin, Albro. "Crisis of Rugged Individualism. The West Shore-South Pennsylvania Railroad Affair, 1880-1885." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Apr., 1969): 218-243. 579

Mast, C. Z. "The Last Conestoga Valley Six-Mule Teams." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Autumn, 1969): 134-135. 580

Taber, Thomas T. III. "The Life and Times of the Williamsport and North Branch Railroad and the Eagles Mere Railroad." *Now & Then*, 16 (Oct., 1968): 15-71. 581

_____. *Muncy Valley Lifeline.* Montgomery, Pa.: Adam Print Shop, 1968. 582

Williams, Ruth Hess. "The Intercourse Stage." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 74 (Trinity, 1970): 95-96. 583

6. COMMERCE

"And a Partridge in a Pear Tree" [Strawbridge & Clothier]. *DRPA Log*, 5 (Nov., 1970): 22-25. 584

Lief, Alfred. *Family Business: A Century in the Life and Times of Strawbridge & Clothier.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1968. 585

Robbins, Caroline. "Mrs. Leinhardt and Son, Bakery, Confectionary, Ice Cream Parlor." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1959): 13-15. 586

Tedesco, Paul Herbert. *Patriotism, Protection, and Prosperity: James Moore Swank, the American Iron & Steel Association, and the Tariff, 1873-1913.* Dissertation, Boston University, 1970. 587

7. FINANCE

McCullough, C. Hax, Jr. "One Hundred Years of Banking." *Carnegie Mag.*, 43 (Nov., 1969): 299-302. 588

Moss, Arthur E. "North Wayne Protective Association." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1965): 13-22. 589

Unger, Irwin. *Men, Money, and Politics: The Specie Resumption Issue, 1865-1879.* Dissertation, Columbia University, 1958. 590

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Beck, Herbert Heubener. "Sixty-five Years of Sport Afield." *Pa. Game News*, 28 (Mar., 1957): 5-8. 591

Harden, Paul R. "Early Electrical Wiring in Bradford County." *Settler*, 7 (Nov.-Dec., 1969): 22-24. 592

Robbins, Caroline. "Changing Taste in Food in Pennsylvania." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1963): 9-11. 593

2. RELIGION

McHose, Elizabeth. "The First 100 Years of the Young Women's Christian Association of Germantown." *Germ. Crier*, 21 (Fall, 1969): 72-74. 594

Pfautz, John Eby. "The Pennsylvania Churches and Sects (1878)." *Pa. Folklife*, 17 (Winter, 1967-68): 44-46. 595

Tweedie, Stephen William. *The Geography of Religious Groups in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Upstate New York: Persistence and Change, 1890-1965.* Dissertation, Syracuse University, 1969. 596

3. EDUCATION

Baum, Bernard. "Old Normal's Golden Age." *Pa. Hist.*, 31 (July, 1964): 327-333. 597

Bertin, Eugene P. "The Lycoming Normal School." *Now & Then*, 16 (July, 1970): 409-440. 598

Chapman, Daniel T. "The Great White Father's Little Red Indian School." *Am. Her.*, 22 (Dec., 1970): 48-53 + . 599

Clees, William James. *Duquesne University: Its Years of Struggle, Sacrifice, and Service.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1970. 600

"Costs of Education, 1860-1969." *Settler*, 7 (Nov.-Dec., 1969): 19-21. 601

Farmerie, Samuel A. "Carrier Seminary: A Short-Lived Methodist Educational Venture." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Apr., 1969): 129-139. 602

Fisher, Paul Gottshall. *Music: A Dominant Force in the First Century of Lebanon Valley College.* Dissertation, University of Michigan, 1969. 603

Graver, Lee. "Kutztown State College—1864-1964." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 29 (Autumn, 1964): 105-116. 604

Hartman, Daniel. "A History of the Boyertown Schools During the Nineteenth Century." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Winter, 1969-70): 13-16 + . 605

Issel, William H. "Modernization in Philadelphia School Reform, 1882-1905." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (July, 1970): 358-383. 606

"West Chester Marks 75 Years of Physical Education." *Pa. School J.*, 114 (Mar., 1966): 318-319. 607

Wisor, Harold Clayton. *A History of Teacher Education at Lock Haven State College, Lock Haven, Pennsylvania, 1870, 1960.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1966. 608

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Katarincic, Joseph A. "The Allegheny County Bar Association, 1870-1960." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 43 (Dec., 1960): 307-348. 609

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Classon, Harold. "Medical Battle at Gettysburg." *Pa. Med.*, 69 (Sept., 1966): 50-51. 610

Sissman, Isaac. "History of Dentistry in Pennsylvania, 1868-1968." *Pa. Dental J.*, 35 (Mar., 1968): 3-121. 611

Wentzler, *Dr.* J. Donald. "Some Early Medicine in Lycoming County." *Now & Then*, 16 (Oct., 1969): 261-274. 612

6. SCIENCE

Darnell, Ragnar. "The Emergence of Academic Anthropology at the University of Pennsylvania." *J. Hist. Behavioral Sciences*, 6 (Jan., 1970): 80-92. 613

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Massey, James C. "One Hundred Years of Radnor Architects." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1963): 16-18. 614

_____. "The Provident Trust Buildings, 1879-1897." *J. Arch. Hist.*, 19 (May, 1960): 79-81. 615

Van Trump, James D. "Gargoyles from Texas." *Carnegie Mag.*, 30 (Oct., 1956): 276-279. 616

_____. "A Pittsburgh Palazzo: The House of Arthur H. Braum." *Carnegie Mag.*, 33 (Jan., 1959): 23-30. 617

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Copeland, Bob Herbert. *The Oil Circuit: A History of Professional Theatre in the Oil Region of Northwestern Pennsylvania from 1859 to 1900.* Dissertation, University of Denver, 1969. 618

Patterson, Emma C. "The Old Wayne Lyceum Hall." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1956): 10-16. 619

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Ehart, Albert M. "The Suburban and Wayne Times." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1959): 6-9. 620

Turner, David M. "Newspapers of Bradford County." *Settler*, 7 (Nov.-Dec., 1969): 25-30. 621

Weldon, Edward LaRue. *Mark Sullivan's Progressive Journalism, 1874-1925.* Dissertation, Emory University, 1970. 622

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Daughters of the American Revolution, Pennsylvania. *History of the Pennsylvania Society.* Pittsburgh, 1969. 623

Heisey, M. Luther. "A Brief History of the Lancaster County Historical Society." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 60 (No. 1 and No. 2, 1956): 26-31. 624

Soderbergh, Peter A. "Theodore Dreiser in Pittsburgh, 1894." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (July, 1968): 229-242. 625

11. WELFARE, REFORM

Benjamin, Philip S. "Gentlemen Reformers in the Quaker City, 1870-1912." *Pol. Sci. Q.*, 85 (Mar., 1970): 61-79. 626

Davis, Allen F., and John F. Sutherland, *eds.* "Reform and Uplift Among Philadelphia Negroes: The Diary of Helen Parrish, 1888." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Oct., 1970): 496-517. 627

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Cashdollar, Charles D. "Andrew Johnson and the Philadelphia Election of 1866." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (July, 1968): 365-383. 628

Fair, Daryl R. "Turnout for Presidential Elections in Lancaster and York Counties: 1876-1960." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 67 (Winter, 1963): 48-55. 629

Gillette, Howard Frank, Jr. *Corrupt and Contented: Philadelphia's Political Machine, 1865-1887.* Dissertation, Yale University, 1970. 630

Hellerich, Mahlon H. *The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1873.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1957. 631

Joachim, Walter. "Hiester Clymer and the Belknap Case." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 36 (Winter, 1970-71): 13 + . 632

Kelly, Brooks M. *A Machine Is Born: Simon Cameron and Pennsylvania, 1862-1873.* Dissertation, University of Chicago, 1961. 633

Quay, William L. *Philadelphia Democrats: 1880-1910.* Dissertation, Lehigh University, 1969. 634

Wagstaff, Thomas. "The Arm-in-Arm Convention." *Civil War Hist.*, 14 (June, 1968): 101-119. 635

Yoder, James Dale. *Rural Pennsylvania Politics in a Decade of Discontent, 1890-1900.* Dissertation, Lehigh University, 1969. 636

D. BIOGRAPHY

BAIRD, SPENCER FULLERTON. Rosenberger, Homer T. "Spencer Fullerton Baird (1823-1887)." *Cosmos Club Bul.*, 10 (Feb., 1957): 2-5. 637

BERNARD, GEORGE GREY. *George Grey Bernard Centenary Exhibition, 1863-1963.* University Park: The Pennsylvania State University Library and The Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1964. 638

CARNEGIE, ANDREW. Hacker, Louis M. *The World of Andrew Carnegie, 1865-1901.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1968. 639

_____. Harlow, Alvin F. *Andrew Carnegie.* New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 1953. [Juvenile] 640

_____. McAtee, John. *Carnegie!* New York: Vantage Press, *c.* 1968. 641

_____. Wall, Joseph Frazier. *Andrew Carnegie.* New York: Oxford University Press, 1970. 642

CATHER, WILLA. Byrne, Kathleen Derrigan. "Willa Cather's Pittsburgh Years 1896-1906." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Jan., 1968): 1-15. 643

EAKINS, THOMAS. Soyer, Rebecca L. *Homage to Thomas Eakins.* New York: Yoseloff, 1966. 644

FELS, SAMUEL. Phalen, Dale. *Samuel Fels of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia: Samuel S. Fels Fund, 1969. 645

GEARY, JOHN W. Beers, Paul B. "A Profile: John W. Geary." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 9 (June, 1970): 10-16 646

GERNERD, JEREMIAH. Bertin, Eugene P. "Salute to 'Gentle' Jerry Gernerd." *Now & Then*, 16 (Jan., 1969): 100-111. 647

GRAY, ELISHA. Patterson, Boyd Crumrine. "The Story of Elisha Gray." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Jan., 1969): 29 41. 648

HARRISON, GEORGE L. Therman, Dorothy H. "Excerpts from the Memoirs of George L. Harrison." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1968): 16-23. 649

HENRI, ROBERT. Homer, William Innes. *Robert Henri and His Circle.* Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1969. 650

KOCHER, ROLANDUS. Kocher, Frank T., Jr. "Rolandus Kocher, Baptist Pastor in Muncy 1880-1884." *Now & Then*, 15 (July, 1966): 204-207. 651

LARGE, SAMUEL POLLOCK. Bothwell, Margaret Pearson. "Samuel Pollock Large's Diary of 1869." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 47 (Apr., 1964): 111-123. 652

LOGAN, GEORGE B. Christie, Robert D., *ed.* "Reminiscences of George B. Logan." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Jan., 1968): 31-43; (Apr., 1968): 165-177; (July, 1968): 243-257; (Oct., 1968): 389-403. 653

McCORMICK, JOHN BUCHANAN. Montgomery, Horace. "John Buchanan McCormick, Ballad Singer of Many Talents." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Apr., 1968): 239-248. 654

McCORMICK, WILLIAM. Hoch, Daniel K. "Builders of Berks—William McCormick (1866-1923)." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 22 (Fall, 1957): 118-119. 655

MacVEAGH, WAYNE. Olson, Robert C. *Advocate of Reform: A Biography of Wayne MacVeagh.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1969. 656

MITCHELL, S. WEIR. Walter, Richard D. *S. Weir Mitchell, M.D.—Neurologist: A Medical Biography.* Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1970. 657

PALMER, WILLIAM JACKSON. Storey, Brit A. *William Jackson Palmer: A Biography.* Dissertation, University of Kentucky, 1968. 658

POWDERLY, TERENCE V. Falzone, Vincent Joseph. *Terence V. Powderly: Mayor and Labor Leader, 1849-1893.* Dissertation, University of Maryland, 1970. 659

SMITH, WALTER GEORGE. Bryson, Thomas A. "Walter George Smith and General Grant's Memoirs." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Apr., 1970): 233-244. 660

WELSH, HERBERT. Disbrow, Donald W. "Herbert Welsh, Editor of City and State, 1895-1904." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Jan., 1970): 62-74. 661

WHARTON, JOSEPH. Hanson, Kenneth R. "Joseph Wharton in New Jersey." *N. J. Hist.*, 86 (Spring, 1968): 3-13. 662

WHITE, HARRY. Pollicino, Frank. "The Exploration of a Legend." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (July, 1970): 243-248. 663

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. CIVIL WAR

a. CIVIL ASPECTS

Burkhart, William H., *et al. Shippensburg in the Civil War.* Shippensburg, Pa.: Shippensburg Historical Society, 1964. 664

Capwell, Guthrie. "The Gettysburg Ceremonies." *Settler*, 10 (Nov., 1970): 18-29. 665

Eversdyke, David. "Philip Huber and the Knights of the Golden Circle in Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Autumn, 1969): 129-132. 666

Klein, Maury. "The War and Economic Expansion." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 8 (Jan., 1970): 35-43. 667

Lander, Ernest M., Jr. "A Confederate Girl Visits Pennsylvania, July-September, 1863." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 49 (Apr., 1966): 111-126; (July, 1966): 197-211. 668

Swetnam, George. "Thirty Days of Panic." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Oct., 1968): 329-343. 669

Taylor, Frank H. "Philadelphia in the Civil War." *Germ. Crier*, 21 (Spring, 1969): 23-25. 670

b. MILITARY ASPECTS

Alexander, Charles E. "Gettysburg." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1957): 2-6. 671

Byrne, Frank L., and Andrew T. Weaver, *eds. Haskell of Gettysburg: His Life & Civil War Papers.* Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1970. 672

Coddington, Edwin B. *The Gettysburg Campaign: A Study in Command.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1968. 673

Early, John Cabell. "A Southerner at Gettysburg." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 9 (June, 1970): 25-41. 674

Fox, Charles Kunkel. *Gettysburg.* New York: A. S. Barnes, 1969. 675

Hassler, Warren W., Jr. *Crisis at the Crossroads: The First Day at Gettysburg.* University, Ala.: University of Alabama Press, 1970. 676

Heizmann, Louis J. "Fifth Berks First." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 32 (Winter, 1966-67): 11-12. 677

Homan, Wayne E. "Eight Andersonville Prisoners from Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Winter, 1968-69): 317. 678

Kauffman, George F. *Inscriptions on Monuments, Markers, and Plaques on the Battlefield of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.* York, Pa.: The Author, 1970. 679

Killough, James A. "The Bucktails." *Germ. Crier*, 21 (Spring, 1969): 13-16. 680

Klement, Frank L. "Ohio and the Dedication of the Soldiers' Cemetery at Gettysburg." *Ohio Hist.*, 79 (Spring, 1970): 76-100. 681

Longacre, Edward J. "The Most Inept Regiment in the Civil War." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 8 (Nov., 1969): 4-7. 682

Murdoch, Alexander. "The Pittsburgh Rifles and the Battle of Drainville." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (July, 1970): 299-304. 683

Paxton, John R. "On the Rappahannock, Christmas Day, 1862." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 3 (Dec., 1968): 25-26. 684

Reinsberg, Mark. "Descent of the Raftsmen's Guard: A Roll Call." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (Jan., 1970): 1-32. 685

Simpson, Harold B. "Foraging with Hood's Brigade from Texas to Pennsylvania." *Texana*, 1 (Summer, 1963): 258-276. 686

Stackpole, Edward J., and W. S. Nye. *The Battle of Gettysburg, A Guided Tour.* Harrisburg, 1960. 687

Stonesifer, Roy P. "The Little Round Top Controversy—Gouverneur Warren, Strong Vincent, and George Sykes." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (July, 1968): 225-230. 688

Thompson, Barry. "Military Dress: 95th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry Regiment, 1861-1865 (Goslin's Zouaves)." *Mil. Collector & Historian*, 22 (Fall, 1968): 88-89. 689

[Trundle, Joseph H.] "Gettysburg Described in Two Letters from a Maryland Confederate." *Md. Hist. Mag.*, 54 (June, 1959): 210-212. 690

Tucker, Glenn. *High Tide at Gettysburg.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1958. 691

_____. *Lee and Longstreet at Gettysburg*. New York: The Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1968. 692
Zerbe, Karen A. "Call to Arms: Reading's Reaction to the Gettysburg Campaign." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Autumn, 1970): 137-139 + . 693

c. PERSONALITIES

AMES, ADELBERT. Ames, Blanch. *Adelbert Ames, 1835-1933: General, Senator, Governor*. London: Macdonald, 1964. 694
CLINTOCK, JOHN M. Balyen, Joseph O. "Dr. John M. Clintock: Union Propagandist, 1860-1864." *Civil War Hist.*, 5 (June, 1959): 133-144. 695
HANCOCK, WINFIELD S. Tucker, Glenn. "Winfield S. Hancock: A Personality Profile." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 7 (Aug., 1968): 4-10 + . 696
MEADE, GEORGE G. Luvaas, *Dr.* Jay, and *Col.* Wilbur S. Nye. "The Campaign That History Forgot." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 8 (Nov., 1969): 11-38. 697
PENNYPACKER, GALUSHA. Round, Harold F., and William C. Davis. "Galusha Pennypacker." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 8 (Dec., 1969): 16-19 + . 698
PORTER, DAVID DIXON. Lewis, Paul. *Yankee Admiral: A Biography of David Dixon Porter*. New York: David McKay Company, Inc., 1968. 699
ROSE, THOMAS E. Moran, *Captain* Frank E. "Escape from Libby Prison." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 9 (Oct., 1970): 28-39; (Nov., 1970): 38-43. 700

2. NEW IMMIGRATION

McCarthy, John. "Philadelphia, Here They Came." *Phila. Mag.*, 59 (Mar., 1968): 36-38 + . 701
Younger, Joan Y. "Aspects of Italian Immigration to Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 90 (Oct., 1966): 445-465. 702

3. CENTENNIAL

Lawson, Dennis T. *Centennial Exhibition of 1876*. Historic Pennsylvania Leaflet No. 30. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1969. 703
Leighton, George. "The Spirit of '76 (1876, That Is)." *Phila. Mag.*, 60 (July, 1969): 68-75. 704
Pizor, Faith K. "Preparations for the Centennial Exhibition of 1876." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Apr., 1970): 213-232. 705

4. JOHNSTOWN FLOOD

Fries, Fred W. "Valley of Death." *Am. Her.*, 4 (Spring, 1953): 8-10. 706
McCullough, David G. *The Johnstown Flood*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1968. 707
_____. "Run For Your Lives!" *Am. Her.*, 17 (June, 1966): 4-11 + . 708
O'Connor, Richard. *Johnstown: The Day the Dam Broke*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1957. 709
Ritter, Josephine Underwood. "Women's Permanent Emergency Association." *Germ. Crier*, 9 (Mar., 1957): 10 + . 710
Strayer, Harold H., and Irving L. London. *A Photographic Story of the 1889 Johnstown Flood: 89 Authentic Photographs*. Johnstown, Pa.: The Camera Shop, 1964. 711
Thomson, Helen. "The Black Wall." *Trains & Travel*, 13 (Mar., 1953): 27-30. 712

5. SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR

No Entries

VIII. 1901-1919

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Nelson, Donald. " 'A Newly Appreciated Art': The Development of Personnel Work at Leeds & Northrup, 1915-1923." *Bus. Hist. Rev.*, 44 (Winter, 1970): 520-535. 713

2. AGRICULTURE

Grove, *Mrs.* Samuel. "The Round Red Barn." *Centre Co. Her.*, 5 (Oct., 1969): 2-3. 714

3. LABOR

Cox, Harold E. "The Wilkes-Barre Street Railway Strike of 1915." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Jan., 1970): 75-94. 715

Greene, Victor R. *The Slavic Community on Strike: Immigrant Labor in Pennsylvania Anthracite.* Notre Dame, Ind.: University of Notre Dame Press, 1968. 716

Wiebe, Robert H. "The Anthracite Strike of 1902: A Record of Confusion." *Miss. Valley Hist. Rev.*, 48 (Sept., 1961): 229-251. 717

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

Clepper, Henry. "The Penn State-Mont Alto Forestry Association—An Historical Summary of Its First Three Decades." *Pa. Forests*, 59 (Summer, 1969): 47-51. 718

50th Anniversary Story of Berkshire Knitting Mills, Reading, Pennsylvania. Reading: Berkshire Knitting Mills, 1956. 719

Price, John W., Sr. "Hunting for 'Money Stone' Was Popular When Lancaster County was Rip-Roaring Mining Center." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 23 (Apr., 1955): 7 + . 720

Shank, William H. *History of the York Pullman Automobile, 1903-1917.* York, Pa.: Historical Society of York County, 1970. 721

Summar, Donald J. "A History of the Conestoga Motor Truck Company." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 73 (Michaelmas, 1969): 210-219. 722

5. TRANSPORTATION

Alexander, Charles E. "Old Broad Street, the Pennsy: and Our Main Line." *Bul. Radnor Hist Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1968): 5-11. 723

Broderick, Sheila L. M. "Remember Those Trolleys?" *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Jan., 1970): 4-5 + . 724

Cox, Harold E. *The Fairmount Park Trolley, A Unique Philadelphia Experiment.* Forty Fort, Pa.: The Author, 1970. 725

Denney, John D., Jr. *Trolleys of the Pennsylvania Dutch Country.* Columbia, Pa., 1970. 726

Foesig, Harry. *Trolleys of Berks County, Pennsylvania.* Forty Fort, Pa.: Harold E. Cox, 1970. 727

_____, and Harold E. Cox. *Trolleys of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.* Forty Fort, Pa.: Harold E. Cox, *c.* 1970. 728

Rosenberger, Homer T. "How Pittsburgh Gained an Additional Rail Outlet to Seaboard in the Twentieth Century." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Apr., 1968): 109-146. 729

Schieck, Paul, and Harold E. Cox. *Trolleys of Lower Delaware Valley, Pennsylvania.* Forty Fort, Pa., 1970. 730

Springirth, Kenneth C. *Erie to Conneaut by Trolley: History of the Cleveland & Erie Railroad Company.* Erie, Pa.: The Author, 1968. 731

_____. *Grape Belt Trolleys.* Erie, Pa.: The Author, 1970. 732

_____. *Trolleys in the Gem City.* Erie, Pa.: The Author, 1969. 733

Ware, Albert A. "The Main Line 'Carriage Trade.' " *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1962): 3-7. 734

6. COMMERCE

No Entries

7. FINANCE

Park, G. Rodney III. "George R. Park and Sons." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1959): 15-17. 735

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Cord, Stephen. "Henry George and Urban Renewal in Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Apr., 1969): 117-128. 736

Gibney, Abbott M. "Gettysburg: The 50th Anniversary Encampment." *Civil War Times Illus.*, 9 (Oct., 1970): 40-46. 737

Goldstein, Sidney. *Patterns of Mobility, 1910-1950, The Norristown Story.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, [1958]. 738

Pioneers in Scouting in Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Boone Council, [1968]. 739

2. RELIGION

No Entries

3. EDUCATION

Caplan, Ron. *If He Can Make Her So.* Pittsburgh: Frontier Press, 1968. 740

Clark, Burton R. *The Distinctive College: Antioch, Reed & Swarthmore.* Chicago: Aldine, 1970. 741

Gobrecht, Wilbur J. *Jim Thorpe—Carlisle Indian.* Carlisle, Pa.: Cumberland County Historical Society, *c*. 1969. 742

Issel, William Henry. *Schools for a Modern Age: Educational Reform in Pennsylvania in the Progressive Era.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 743

Wood, Robert. "California State College." *Pa. Ed.*, I (June-July, 1969): 26-32. 744

Zabierek, Henry C. "Interests Transcended: The Early History of Carnegie Tech." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (Oct., 1970): 349-365. 745

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Masterson, Freda Allene Hoffman. *The Development of the George Junior Republic in Pennsylvania (A Private Training School for Delinquent Boys) 1909-1969.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1970. 746

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

O'Brien, Henry R. *Fifty Years in Public Health*. Camp Hill, Pa., 1967. 747

Watson, James R. "A Glimpse into the Pages of History." *Pa. Med.*, 72 (May, 1969): 45-50. 748

6. SCIENCE

No Entries

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Pitz, Henry C. *The Brandywine Tradition*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1969. 749

Van Trump, James D. "Dramatic Prelude: The Rotunda of the Pennsylvania Station in Pittsburgh." *Carnegie Mag.*, 31 (Oct., 1957): 266-267. 750

8. THEATER, MUSIC

No Entries

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

No Entries

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

No Entries

11. WELFARE, REFORM

No Entries

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Buenker, John D. "Urban Liberalism and the Federal Income Tax Amendment." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (Apr., 1969): 192-215. 751

Burton, David H. "Theodore Roosevelt's Harrisburg Speech, A Progressive Appeal to James Wilson." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Oct., 1969): 527-542. 752

"Pennsylvania Forest Fire Wardens, 55th Anniversary, 1915-1970." *Pa. Forests*, 60 (Winter, 1970-71): 99-117. 753

D. BIOGRAPHY

CARNEGIE, ANDREW. Patterson, David F. "Andrew Carnegie's Quest for World Peace." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 114 (Oct., 1970): 371-383. 754

CONWELL, RUSSELL H. Nelson, Clyde K. *The Social Ideas of Russell H. Conwell*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 755

KNOX, PHILANDER C. Holsinger, M. Paul. "Philander C. Knox and the Crusade Against Mormonism." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Jan., 1969): 47-55. 756

MERCER, HENRY C. Barnes, Benjamin. *The Moravian Pottery, Memories of 46 Years*. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1970. 757

_____. Sandford, Joseph E. *Henry Chapman Mercer: A Study*. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1966. 758

PINCHOT, GIFFORD. Pinkett, Harold T. *Gifford Pinchot, Private and Public Forester*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1970. 759

TARBELL, IDA M. Sheifer, Isabel C. *Ida M. Tarbell and Morality in Big Business: An Analysis of a Progressive Mind.* Dissertation, New York University, 1967. 760

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. WORLD WAR I

Hendrickson, Kenneth E., Jr. "The Socialists of Reading, Pennsylvania and World War I—A Question of Loyalty." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (Oct., 1969): 430-450. 761

Snow, Peggy. "The War Memorial." *Bul Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1967): 10-13. 762

IX. 1920-1945

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Philadelphia. Department of Commerce. *Toward Greater Prosperity in Philadelphia: The Story of the Department of Commerce of the City of Philadelphia, 1925-1955.* Philadelphia, 1956. 763

2. AGRICULTURE

No Entries

3. LABOR

Johnson, James P. "Reorganizing the United Mine Workers of America in Pennsylvania During the New Deal." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Apr., 1970): 117-132. 764

Speer, Michael. "The 'Little Steel' Strike: Conflict for Control." *Ohio Hist.*, 78 (Autumn, 1969): 273-287. 765

Zieger, Robert H. "Pennsylvania Coal and Politics: The Anthracite Strike of 1925-1926." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Apr., 1969): 244-262. 766

_____. *Republicans and Labor, 1919-1929.* Lexington: University of Kentucky Press, 1969. 767

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

McQuilkin, William E. "Thirty Years of Federal Forest Research in the Anthracite Region." *Pa. Forests*, 59 (Summer, 1969): 58-62. 768

"Piper Aircraft; The Story of the Famous 'Cub' and the Aviation Genius Who Gave Birth to an Industry." *Pa. Bus.*, 2 (Mar., 1970): 1-4. 769

5. TRANSPORTATION

Mayo, Robert S. "The Fifth Columbia-Wrightsville Bridge." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 73 (Hilarymas, 1969): 26-33. 770

6. COMMERCE

No Entries

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

"Pittsburgh Radio Station Started Broadcasting Era." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 28 (Aug., 1960): 17. 771

2. RELIGION

No Entries

3. EDUCATION

Blanshard, Frances. *Frank Aydelotte of Swarthmore.* Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1970. 772

Klatz, Richard R. *The Hershey Junior College, Hershey, Pennsylvania, 1938-1965.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1970. 773

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

MacNamara, Charles H. "The Capone Caper, Phila., 1929." *Greater Phila.*, 56 (Dec., 1965): 10 + . 774

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Willard, Helen S. "The 50th Anniversary of the Philadelphia School of Occupational Therapy." *Germ. Crier*, 20 (Sept., 1968): 87 + . 775

6. SCIENCE

Montgomery, Arthur. *The Mineralogy of Pennsylvania, 1922-1965.* Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1969. 776

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

Artz, Vincent R., *et al.*, *eds. Pennsylvania Culture: The Arts, the Artists, the Audience.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Council on the Arts, 1969. 777

Genter, Anne S. "The Governor's Mansion." *Carnegie Mag.*, 42 (Nov., 1968): 293-296. 778

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Kupferberg, Herbert. *Those Fabulous Philadelphians: The Life and Times of a Great Orchestra.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1969. 779

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

No Entries

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

Wood, T. Kenneth. "The Muncy Historical Society." *Pa. Hist.*, 22 (July, 1955): 277-281. 780

Young, Henry J. "The Historical Society of York County." *Pa. Hist.*, 24 (Jan., 1957): 55-60. 781

11. WELFARE, REFORM

No Entries

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Pratt, William C. *The Reading Socialist Experience: A Study of Working Class Politics*. Dissertation, Emory University, 1969. 782

Stave, Bruce Martin. "The New Deal, the Last Hurrah, and the Building of an Urban Political Machine: Pittsburgh Committeemen, A Case Study." *Pa. Hist.*, 33 (Oct., 1966): 460-483. 783

_____. *The New Deal and the Last Hurrah: Pittsburgh Machine Politics*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1970. 784

Windolph, F. Lyman. "A Freeman's Will—A Political Reminiscence." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Oct., 1969): 455-465. 785

D. BIOGRAPHY

GRAHAM, MARTHA. "Worldwide Acclaim for Martha Graham." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 33 (Oct., 1965): 20-21. 786

KAUFMAN, JAMES N. Martin, Allen G. "James Norman Kaufman." *Men. Hist. Rev.*, 29 (1968): 1-4. 787

_____. Kaufman, James Norman. "My Autobiography." *Men. Hist. Bul.*, 28 (July, 1968): 1-7. 788

LONG, WILLIAM D. "William Dickey Long, Former Ridgwayite and West Pointer." *Assembly*, 21 (Fall, 1962): 71-72. 789

MARSHALL, GEORGE C. Ambrose, Stephen E. "General George C. Marshall." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 4 (Feb., 1970): 4-11 + . 790

_____. Beal, John Robinson. *Marshall in China*. Toronto: Doubleday Canada, 1970. 791

_____. Pogue, Forrest C. *George C. Marshall: Global Commander*. Colorado Springs, Colo.: United States Air Force Academy, 1968. 792

MAURER, JAMES H. Hendrickson, Kenneth. "James H. Maurer—Socialist Labor Leader." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Winter, 1969-70): 6-8 + . 793

MELLON, ANDREW W. Murray, Lawrence Leo III. *Andrew W. Mellon, Secretary of the Treasury, 1921-1932: A Study in Policy*. Dissertation, Michigan State University, 1970. 794

NICHOLS, ROY F. Nichols, Roy F. *A Historian's Progress*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1968. 795

RICE, CHARLES OWEN. Betten, Neil. "Charles Owen Rice: Pittsburgh Labor Priest, 1936-1940." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Oct., 1970): 518-532. 796

RICHTER, CONRAD. Russ, William A., Jr. "Conrad Richter and His Father at Susquehanna University." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, Jan., 1969: 17-30. 797

ROBERTS, OWEN J. Chambers, John W. "The Big Switch: Justice Roberts and the Minimum-Wage Cases." *Labor Hist.*, 10 (Winter, 1969): 44-73. 798

Biographical Collections

Fair, Daryl R. "Pennsylvania Supreme Court Justices: A Collective Biography, 1933-1963." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (July, 1968): 243-274. 799

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

No Entries

2. THE GREAT DEPRESSION

Bauman, John Francis. *The City, the Depression, and Relief: The Philadelphia Experience, 1929-1939.* Dissertation, Rutgers University, 1969. 800

Fox, Bonnie R. "Unemployment Relief in Philadelphia, 1930-1932: A Study of the Depression's Impact on Voluntarism." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Jan., 1969): 86-108. 801

Twenty Years of Service: The Story of Public Housing in Philadelphia, 1937-1957. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Housing Authority, 1957. 802

3. WORLD WAR II

McLaughlin, Florence C. "Down to the Sea in Slips." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Oct., 1968): 375-387. 803

X. 1946-

A. ECONOMICS

1. GENERAL

Livingston, David T. *Aggregate Indicators of Suburban Spending Patterns among Urbanized Communities in the Philadelphia Metropolitan Area: 1950-1960.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1970. 804

Smith, Dennis K. *The Economic Structure and Growth of the Pennsylvania Economy 1956-1966.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1970. 805

2. AGRICULTURE

Shenton, Edward. *The Rib and Adam.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1959. 806

3. LABOR

Plastik, Stanley. "Workers, Black and White: Confrontation in Pittsburgh." *Dissent*, 17 (Jan.-Feb., 1970): 16-25. 807

4. MANUFACTURE, INDUSTRY

No Entries

5. TRANSPORTATION

Keystone Shortway Association. *The Story of the Keystone Shortway.* Williamsport, Pa., 1970. 808

6. COMMERCE

No Entries

7. FINANCE

No Entries

B. SOCIAL, CULTURAL

1. GENERAL

Zenner, Walter Francis. *Religion and Fertility in Norristown, Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1965. 809

2. RELIGION

No Entries

3. EDUCATION

Berkebile, Elmer John. *The Role of the Pennsylvania School Study Council in the Period 1947-1967.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1969. 810

Buckingham, Boyd. "Bloomsburg State College." *Pa. Ed.*, 1 (Apr.-May, 1969): 6-13. 811

Leslie, Robert E. *A Study of School District Reorganization in Pennsylvania by Means of Historical Data and the Perceptions of Certain Persons Reported to be Involved in the Political Process Leading to the Passage of Reorganization Legislation from 1947-1963.* Dissertation, Temple University, 1970. 812

Proudfit, William A. "Clarion State College." *Pa. Ed.*, 1 (Sept.-Oct., 1969): 30-35. 813

Resnik, Henry S. *Turning on the System: War in the Philadelphia Public Schools.* Pantheon, 1970. 814

Stich, Thomas F. *A Descriptive Analysis of Public School Exclusions in the State of Pennsylvania for Years 1948 to 1967.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 815

4. LAW, COURTS, CRIME

Normandeau, André. *Trends and Patterns in Crimes of Robbery (with Special Reference to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1960-1966).* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 816

5. MEDICINE, HEALTH

Bronstein, Ben. "The $50 Million Phone Call." *Pa. Med.*, 71 (May, 1968): 41-48. 817

6. SCIENCE

Gruber, Jacob W., *ed. The Philadelphia Anthropological Society: Papers Presented on Its Golden Anniversary.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1967. 818

7. ART, ARCHITECTURE

"A Gathering of Recent Major Pennsylvania Buildings." *Charette*, 49 (Nov./Dec., 1969): 4-10. 819

Van Trump, James D. *An American Palace of Culture.* Pittsburgh: Art and Nature Shop of Carnegie Institute, 1970. 820

Watson, Howard N. *Philadelphia Watercolors.* Barre, Mass.: Barre Publishers, 1970. 821

Young, M. S. "Wyeth and Manet in Philadelphia." *Apollo*, 84 (Nov., 1966): 403-404. 822

8. THEATER, MUSIC

Bidwell, Marshall. "Pittsburgh, City of Organs." *Carnegie Mag.*, 30 (Oct., 1956): 269-272. 823

"Olé! The Tamburitzans." *Pittsburgh*, 50 (June, 1968): 12-14. 824

9. JOURNALISM, PUBLISHING

Ackerman, Martin S. *The Curtis Affair.* Los Angeles: Nash, 1970. 825

Berson, Lenora. "The Kalodner Caper." *Phila. Mag.*, 60 (Aug., 1969): 75-77. 826

Culligan, Matthew J. *The Curtis-Culligan Story: From Cyrus to Horace to Joe*. New York: Crown Publishers, 1970. 827

Friedrich, Otto. *Decline and Fall: What Really Happended to the "Saturday Evening Post."* New York: Harper & Row, 1970. 828

MacNamara, Charles. "Decline and Fall." *Phila. Mag.*, 61 (Sept., 1970): 32. 829

Mooney, Michael. "The Death of the *Saturday Evening Post*." *Atlantic*, 224 (Nov., 1969): 70-76. 830

Sloan, David E. "The Black Press in Pennsylvania." *PNPA Press*, 41 (Dec., 1968): 22-24. 831

10. LIBRARIES, LITERATURE, LEARNED SOCIETIES

No Entries

11. WELFARE, REFORM

No Entries

C. POLITICS, GOVERNMENT

Balmer, Gary Lee. *A Spatial Analysis of Racially Mixed Voting Behavior in Philadelphia*. Thesis, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1970. 832

Gray, Gibson Hendrix. *The Lobbying Game: A Study of the 1953 Campaign of the State Council for a Pennsylvania FEPC*. Dissertation, Columbia University, 1967. 833

_____. *The Lobbying Game: A Study of the 1953 Campaign of the State Council for a Pennsylvania Fair Employment Practice Commission*. Tyler, Texas: The Author, 1970. 834

Healy, Robert L. "Interparty Competition in Pennsylvania, 1954-68: A Historical and Political Perspective." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Oct., 1970): 352-380. 835

Lieberman, Carl. "The Defeat of an Organization Candidate: Shapp versus Casey." *Soc. Sci*, 43 (Oct., 1968): 210-216. 836

_____. *The 1966 Gubernatorial Campaign in Pennsylvania: A Study of the Strategies and Techniques of the Democratic Candidate*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1969. 837

Wolf, George D. "The Scranton Papers." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Oct., 1968): 365-376. 838

D. BIOGRAPHY

ANNENBERG, WALTER. Fonzi, Gaeton. "Annenberg." *Phila. Mag.*, 60 (Apr.-May, 1969): 1 + . 839

_____. _____. *Annenberg, a Biography of Power*. New York: Weybright and Talley, 1969. 840

_____. _____. "Our Man in London." *Philadelphian*, 60 (Oct., 1969): 70-71 + . 841

KINDIG, JOE, JR. Eisenberg, Howard. "King of the Kentucky Rifle." *Saga*, Apr., 1962: 36 + . 842

LEMNITZER, LYMAN L. Trussell, John B. B., Jr. "General Lemnitzer Completes a Half Century of Service." *Assembly*, 28 (Fall, 1969): 16-19 + . 843

MICHENER, JAMES. McCormick, Bernard. "Portrait of the Artist as an Elder Statesman." *Phila. Mag.*, 59 (Apr., 1968): 74-77 + . 844

O'HARA, JOHN. _____. "A John O'Hara Geography." *Phila Mag*, 60 (Nov., 1969): 68-75. 845

_____."The Unpopular John O'Hara." *Era*, 3 (Fall, 1966): 39-49. 846

WYETH, ANDREW. Meryman, Richard. *Andrew Wyeth*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1968. 847

WYETH, JAMIE. "Enter Jamie Wyeth." *Mademoiselle*, 66 (Feb., 1968): 112+. 848

E. SPECIAL EVENTS

1. GENERAL

Miller, Arnold H. *Perceptions and Recommendations of the Vietnam Peace Movement: A Case Study of Activities in Pittsburgh*. Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1969. 849

2. "AGNES" FLOOD

No Entries

3. BICENTENNIAL

No Entries

XI. SPECIAL STUDIES

A. STATE HISTORY

Carpenter, John A. *Pennsylvania*. Chicago: Children's Press, 1966. [Juvenile] 850

"The Formation of the Counties of Pennsylvania." *Pa. Traveler*, 2 (Aug., 1966): 3-7. 851

Graeff, Arthur D. *The Keystone State, Geography, History and Government*. Philadelphia: John C. Winston Company, 1953. 852

"An Interpretation of the Great Seal of Pennsylvania, Painted by Walter Loos." *Natl. Wildlife*, 4 (Oct.-Nov., 1966): 40. 853

Manches, Fred B. "How the Keystone State Chose Its Floral Emblem." *Outdoor Living*, 19 (Fall, 1968): 58-59. 854

Myers, Harold L. *Windows on Our Past*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1965. 855

Stevens, Sylvester K., Ralph W. Cordier, and Florence O. Benjamin. *Exploring Pennsylvania*. New York: Harcourt Brace, 1953. 856

_____. *Pennsylvania: Birthplace of a Nation*. New York: Random House, 1964. 857

_____. *The Pennsylvania Colony*. London: Crowell-Collier Press, 1970. 858

_____. *Pennsylvania: The Heritage of a Commonwealth*. West Palm Beach, Fla.: The American Historical Company, 1968. 859

_____. *Pennsylvania: The Keystone State*. New York: The American Historical Company, 1956. 860

Wallace, Paul A. W. *Pennsylvania: Seed of a Nation*. New York: Harper and Row, 1956. 861

B. REGIONAL HISTORY

Brant, Roy E. *A Flood Control Dam for the Upper Allegheny River. Forty Years of Controversy.* Dissertation, West Virginia University, 1969. 862

Fellner, Felix. *The Loyalhanna Valley in History.* Latrobe, Pa.: The Latrobe Bulletin, 1954. 863

Fisher, Shirley. "Fort Ligonier—Key to More than the West." *Pennsylvanian*, 9 (Apr., 1970): 12-13. 864

Matthews, Prich. *Delaware Valley Historic Guidebook.* Far Hills, N.J.: Elm Hill Publications, 1965. 865

Munroe, John A. "The Delaware Valley—An Historical Appreciation." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 11 (Fall, 1958): 187-202. 866

Myers, James Madison. *The Ligonier Valley Rail Road and Its Communities.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1955. 867

Peters, Joseph J. "The Skippack Valley: Its Historical and Social Significance to Penn's Holy Experiment." *Germ. Crier,* 22 (Summer, 1970): 89-91. 868

Rivinus, Marion Willis, and Katharine Hansell Biddle. *Lights Along the Delaware.* Philadelphia: Dorrance & Company, 1965. 869

_____. *Lights Along the Schuylkill.* Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1968. 870

Schultz, George Winterhalter. "The Fords of the Schuylkill." *Picket Post,* No. 44 (Apr., 1954): 61-63. 871

Sterrett, James H. *A History of Beechwoods, a Farming and Mining Community in Western Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, Kent State University, 1970. 872

Taylor, Elizabeth B. "Treasures of Monongahela Valley, Pennsylvania." *D. A. R. Mag.*, 92 (Jan., 1958): 1-8+. 873

Two Hundred Years in Ligonier Valley, 1758-1958, in the Year of Its Bicentennial, September 21-27, 1958. [Ligonier, Pa., 1958.] 874

C. COUNTY HISTORY

1. ADAMS

Darone, Max. *From Manure to Monoxide.* n. p., 1963. 875

Eisenhart, Willis W. *A History of Abbotstown.* n. p., 1953. 876

2. ALLEGHENY

a. COUNTY

Arensberg, Charles C. "Evergreen Hamlet." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 38 (Fall-Winter, 1955): 117-133. 877

_____. "History of the Daniel Ross House in Robinson Township, Allegheny County." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 49 (Oct., 1966): 371-372. 878

Bothwell, Margaret Pearson. "Allegheny Town." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 43 (Dec., 1960): 394-396. 879

_____. "Inclined Planes and People—Some Past and Present Ones." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 46 (Oct., 1963): 311-346. 880

_____. "Killbuck and Killbuck Island." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 44 (Dec., 1961): 343-360. 881

_____. "The Sculls and the Irwins: Pillars of Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 46 (Jan., 1963): 57-77. 882

_____. "Some Pioneers and Some of Their Descendents." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (Apr., 1970): 139-149. 883

Chalfant, Ella. "The Earliest Wills Recorded in Allegheny County and Something of Their Authors." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 39 (Spring, 1956): 1-16. 884

_____. *A Goodly Heritage. Earliest Wills on an American Frontier.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1955. 885

Collins, John Fulton Stuart, Jr. *Stringtown on the Pike: The Fascinating Story of East Liberty, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: East Liberty Chamber of Commerce, 1967. 886

Crawford, Stanton C. "A Springboard on Saw Mill Run." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 49 (Apr., 1966): 97-110. 887

Daniel, Dorothy. "The Sanitary Fair." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 41 (Summer, 1958): 145-162. 888

Elkin, C. W. W. "Remarks on Some Old Cemeteries of the Pittsburgh Region." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 38 (Fall-Winter, 1955): 95-110. 889

Ferree, Vera Burtner. "The Burtner Homestead: A Landmark to Remember." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Apr., 1969): 161-169. 890

Herr, Fred R. "Herr's Island." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (July, 1970): 211-226. 891

Lee, Edward Brown, Jr. *A Pencil in Penn: Sketches of Pittsburgh and Surrounding Areas.* Pittsburgh: Meridian Gravure Co., 1970. 892

Lencher, Benjamin. "A View into the Old Hill—And a New View from It." *Carnegie Mag.*, 43 (Feb., 1969): 54-60. 893

McDonough, Kitty McS. "Schenley Farms: Mr. Nicola's Dream." *Carnegie Mag.*, 43 (Apr., 1969): 131-135. 894

Mayer, Frederick P. "Old Allegheny, Some Trivia and a Town." *Carnegie Mag.*, 31 (Feb., 1957): 63-69. 895

Moon, James H. "The Account Book of General John Neville." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Oct., 1969): 345-362. 896

Rimmel, William M. "The Allegheny Story." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (July, 1970): 227-242. 897

_____. "Old Allegheny." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 52 (Apr., 1969): 141-152. 898

_____. "Remembrances of Old Allegheny." *Carnegie Mag.*, 40 (Nov., 1966): 300-304. 899

Smith, Malcolm C. *A History of Shaler Township.* Glenshaw, Pa., 1953. 900

Starrett, C. V. "Little Sister City—Old Allegheny." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 50 (Apr., 1967): 113-124. 901

Stotz, Charles M. "The King's Gardens." *Carnegie Mag.*, 35 (Jan., 1961): 11-15. 902

Van Trump, James D. "King's Folly." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 41 (Spring, 1958): 11-16. 903

_____, and Arthur P. Ziegler, Jr. *Landmark Architecture of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh History and Landmark Foundation, 1967. 904

Weslager, C. A. "Reminiscences of Beltzhoover and Allentown, Two Old-Time Western Pennsylvania Boroughs." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 49 (July, 1966): 251-262. 905

Wohleber, Mary. "Troy Hill—A Town Within a Town." *Carnegie Mag.*, 43 (Jan., 1969): 5-8. 906

Yount, Bruce A., *ed. 165th Jubilee: Official Publication Commemorating McKeesport's Old Home Week Celebration 1795-1960.* McKeesport, Pa., 1960. 907

b. PITTSBURGH

Belfour, Stanton. "The Philanthropic Tradition in Pittsburgh." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 37 (Summer, 1954): 91-105. 908

Cook, Donald E., Jr. "The Great Fire of Pittsburgh in 1845." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (Apr., 1968): 127-153. 909

Crawford, Stanton C., and Mary C. Brown. "Pittsburgh as Viewed from Down River: Some Nineteenth Century Glimpses of the Growing City Including a New Account of the 1884 Flood." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 47 (Oct., 1964): 287-316; 48 (Jan., 1965): 43-76. 910

Demorest, Rose. *Pittsburgh: A Bicentennial Tribute, 1758-1958.* Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 1958. 911

Duncan, Robert D. *A History of Organized Secular Philanthropy in Pittsburgh.* Dissertation, University of Pittsburgh, 1953. 912

Evans, Oliver. "The Murphys of Market Street, 1785-1826." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 47 (July, 1964): 249-258. 913

Frey, Laura G. *The Land in the Fork, Pittsburgh 1753-1914.* Philadelphia: Dorrance and Company, Inc., 1955. 914

Gardner, Dorothea Breitwieser. *History of the Nixon Theater, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Thesis, University of Pittsburgh, 1959. 915

Goldman, M. R. "Hill District of Pittsburgh, As I Knew It." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 51 (July, 1968): 279-295. 916

Harper, Frank C. *Pittsburgh: Forge of the Universe.* New York: Comet Press Books, 1957. 917

Herbertson, E. T. *Bridges of Pittsburgh.* Jericho, N. Y.: Exposition, 1969. 918

Ilisevitch, Robert D., and James H. Mast. "Louis Kossuth's Visit to Pittsburgh in 1852." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 40 (Summer, 1957): 77-78. 919

Innes, Lowell. "Governor Clinton Comes to Pittsburgh." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 44 (Sept., 1961): 237-240. 920

_____. "William Price and the Round Church." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 47 (Oct., 1964): 317-322. 921

Jennings, O. E. "When Pittsburgh Was a Lake." *Carnegie Mag.*, 32 (Feb., 1958): 48-50 + . 922

Kubly, Herbert. "Pittsburgh." *Holiday*, 25 (Mar., 1959): 80-87. 923

Ledwidge, Elizabeth. "The Pittsburgh Sesqui-Centennial, 1908." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 41 (Summer, 1958): 115-136. 924

Lorant, Stefan, *et al. Pittsburgh: The Story of an American City.* Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1964. 925

Lubove, Roy. *Twentieth Century Pittsburgh: Movement, Business, and Environmental Change.* New York: John Wiley & Son, Inc., 1969. 926

McLaughlin, Florence C. "Margaret Townsend Scully's Trunk." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 53 (Apr., 1970): 151-180; (July, 1970): 255-286; (Oct., 1970): 376-386. 927

McQuade, Walter. "Bridges of Pittsburgh." *Fortune*, 76 (Aug., 1967): 95-102. 928

Malone, Isabel Gardner. *Another Day, Another World.* Pittsburgh: Privately Printed, 1970. 929

Stotz, Charles M. "Point State Park: Birthplace of Pittsburgh." *Carnegie Mag.*, 38 (Jan., 1964): 15-20. 930

Stryker, Roy, and Mel Seidenberg, *comps.* and *eds. A Pittsburgh Album, 1758-1958. Two Hundred Years of Memories in Pictures and Text.* Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh Post-Gazette, 1959. 931

Swetnam, George. *Where Else But Pittsburgh?* Pittsburgh: Davis and Warde, Inc., 1958. 932

Van Trump, James D. "The Centennial Celebration of 1858 in Pittsburgh." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 41 (Summer, 1958): 93-113. 933

_____. "Lions in the Streets. Architectural, in Pittsburgh." *Carnegie Mag.*, 34 (Feb., 1960): 41-44 + . 934

_____. "A Pittsburgh Pantheon: Allegheny Cemetery." *Carnegie Mag.*, 33 (Oct., 1959): 271-273. 935

_____. " 'Solitude' and the Nether Depths; The Pittsburgh Estate of George Westinghouse and Its Gas Well." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 42 (June, 1959): 155-172. 936

Wilbert, Katherine. "Stained Glass in Pittsburgh." *Carnegie Mag.*, 42 (Dec., 1968): 333-337. 937

Worthington, Walter C. "On Negro Historical Societies Here." *Carnegie Mag.*, 42 (Oct., 1968): 273-278. 938

3. ARMSTRONG

Golden, Harry C. "A Brief History of Armstrong County." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 21 (Oct., 1953): 10-18. 939

Titzell, Carolyn W. "Armstrong County Moving to the Future." *Carnegie Mag.*, 42 (Dec., 1968): 349-353. 940

4. BEAVER

Faulk, Norman S. "Beaver County—A Pennsylvania Workshop." *Carnegie Mag.*, 42 (May, 1968): 163-167 + . 941

5. BEDFORD

Frear, Hugo K., *comp.* and *ed. Fort Bedford Bicentennial.* Bedford, Pa.: Bedford Gazette, 1958. 942

Rice, R. G. *The Bedford Story.* Bedford, Pa., 1956. 943

Wright, Austin. "Bedford Revisited." *Carnegie Mag.*, 35 (Oct., 1961): 281-285. 944

6. BERKS

Beard, Theresa R. "Mouns Jones House." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 33 (Winter, 1967): 21-24 + . 945

Biehl, Stewart P. "Hamburg's King Frost Carnival, 1910-1965." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 30 (Autumn, 1965): 106-113. 946

Carter, John H., Sr. "Augusta Township, Berks County. February 8, 1769-March 21, 1772." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 32 (Summer, 1967): 78-82 + . 947

Clemens, Gurney W. "Shartlesville Bicentennial—1765-1965." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 30 (Summer, 1965): 82-87 + . 948

Davis, Mary Lee Pearah. "The History of the Hain Houses." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 33 (Autumn, 1967): 122-124 + . 949

DeChant, Allienne Saeger. *Down Oley Way.* Kutztown, Pa.: Kutztown Publishing Company, 1953. 950

_____. "The Udree Mansion." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 19 (Oct.-Dec., 1953): 15-16. 951

Doll, Eugene. "The Challenge of Berks to Local Historians." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 28 (Summer, 1963): 69-75. 952

Eshelman, John E. "The Old Stone Mansion." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 18 (July-Sept., 1953): 108-112. 953

Fink, Leo Gregory. "Smith House and Deppen Cemetery at Mt. Pleasant." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 33 (Winter, 1967): 12-14+. 954

Flicker, Eugene W. "Exeter Township—The Forgotten Corner: 225th Anniversary Observance." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 32 (Winter, 1966-67): 4-5. 955

Ford, Raymond West, Jr. *German and Other Foreign Stock: Their Part in the Evolution of Reading, Pennsylvania*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1963. 956

Francis, Anne. "The Governor Mifflin Home." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 21 (Oct.-Dec., 1955): 13-15. 957

Gertney, Kenneth. "James Reed—Obscure Public Servant." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 36 (Winter, 1970-71): 7-10+. 958

Harbaugh, Joseph D. "The History of the Orphans' Court in Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 29 (Winter, 1963-64): 134-138+. 959

Heizmann, Louis J. "Early Days on Centre Avenue." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Spring, 1968-69): 45-47+. 960

Hemmig, Charles J. "Historical Highlights of Shillington." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 24 (Spring, 1959): 47-51+. 961

Heydinger, Earl J. "Covered Bridges in Berks County, 1954." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 19 (July-Sept., 1954): 115. 962

Homan, Wayne E. "The Day the Silk Mill Blew Down." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 27 (Winter, 1961-62): 16-20. 963

_____. "The Great Blizzard of 1888." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 25 (Winter, 1959): 6-9+. 964

Kiebach, Raymond E. "Inter-State Commercial College." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Winter, 1968-69): 11-14+. 965

Kissinger, Elinor, and Claude Yoder. "West Reading in Retrospect." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 23 (Summer, 1958): 78-79. 966

Koehler, Ray. "Historic Places to Visit in Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 26 (Spring, 1961): 74-86. 967

Leidy, Thomas W. "Vineyards of Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 22 (Spring, 1957): 48-49. 968

Lerch, Lila. *Wyomissing Hills*. Reading, Pa., 1957. 969

Livingood, John E. "Charles Evans Cemetery." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 23 (Fall, 1958): 119-125. 970

Logan, Helen Kille. "Annals of Strausstown." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 30 (Summer, 1965): 71-78+. 971

Long, Amos J. "Architectural Survivals in Berks." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 30 (Winter, 1964-65): 13-18. 972

_____. "Farmstead Arches in Berks." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 30 (Autumn, 1965): 116-117+. 973

Luden, Mary Ellen F. "Recollections of 38 North Fourth Street." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Spring, 1968-69): 48+. 974

McClellan, Mabel Kurtz. "Changing Faces of Our Historic Spots." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 24 (Summer, 1959): 82-91. 975

_____. "The Community Hiking Club." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 22 (Fall, 1957): 104-109+. 976
_____. "The Glase Theatre Collection." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 22 (Winter, 1956): 10-13+. 977
Meiser, Gloria Jean and George M. IX. "Elusive Place Names in Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Summer, 1970): 92-94; (Autumn, 1970): 130-135. 978
Mercer, Albert M., and Daniel G. Hartman. "1866—Boyertown—1966." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 31 (Summer, 1966): 78-84+. 979
Moll, Richard M., *et al. The Berks County Story.* Reading, Pa.: Superintendent of Schools of Berks County, 1953. 980
Montgomery, Richard S. "Houses of the Oley Valley." *Dutchman*, 6 (Winter, 1954-55): 16-26. 981
Moore, Mary E. "The Lure of Womelsdorf." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 28 (Summer, 1963): 80-84. 982
Morgantown Bicentennial Committee. *Picture History of Morgantown.* Reading, Pa.: Historical Society of Berks County, *c.* 1970. 983
Nolan, J. Bennett. "A French Naturalist Visits Reading." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 21 (Jan.-Mar., 1956): 50-51. 984
_____. *Visits of the Presidents to Reading in Pennsylvania.* Reading, Pa.: Historical Society of Berks County, 1958. 985
Oxenreider, *Mrs.* George, *et al.* "Wernersville's Golden Jubilee—1964." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 29 (Summer, 1964): 68-77. 986
Riegel, Lewis Edgar. "Reminiscences of a Boyhood in Reading, 1883-1890." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Spring, 1967): 2-9. 987
Rothermel, Fred DeP. "The Creative Mind—1869-1969." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Spring, 1968-69): 54-56+. 988
Schultz, Barry. "Spring Township History." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 23 (Spring, 1958): 50. 989
"The Town on the Schuylkill River: Early History of Reading from Land Records." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 22 (May-June, 1954): 6-10+. 990
Yeich, Edwin B. "The Old Reading Fair." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 20 (Apr.-June, 1955): 76-77. 991
_____. "The Reading Fairs—Then and Now." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 20 (July-Sept., 1955): 98-119. 992
_____. "Recreations on the Old Schuylkill," *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 19 (Jan.-Mar., 1954): 40-42. 993
Yoder, Don. "Kutztown and America." *Pa. Folklife*, 14 (Summer, 1965): 2-9. 994

7. BLAIR

Beeler, Richard K. *Altoona Charter Centennial: 1868-1968.* Altoona, Pa.: Altoona Charter Committee, 1967. 995
Coffey, Harry T. "Centennial Reminiscences." *Past & Present*, No. 4 (1961): 2-27. 996
Dickson, Harold E. "The Baker Mansion, Altoona, Pennsylvania." *Past & Present*, No. 8 (1966): 2-12. 997
Hoenstine, Floyd G. *Some Historic Homes of Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania.* Hollidaysburg, Pa.: [The Blair County Charter Pennsylvania Society Sons of the American Revolution,] 1955. 998
Sheridan, Margaret G. *Blair County Culture, A Pilot Survey, 1916-1926 and 1956-1966.* n. p., 1967. 999

8. BRADFORD

Bennett, Hiram Rockwell. *Our Home Town.* Troy, Pa.: Avery Publishing Co., 1955. 1000

Wilcox, Elizabeth G., *ed. Sayre and Early Valley History.* Philadelphia: Franklin Craftsmen, Inc., 1958. 1001

9. BUCKS

Blackburn, H. Winthrup. "Magnetic New Hope." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (June, 1970): 4-5 + . 1002

Broderick, Sheila L. M. "Tally Ho the Fox!" *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Nov., 1969): 4-5 + . 1003

Brooks, Christopher. "The Early Homes of New Hope." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (June, 1969): 16-17. 1004

Buck, William J. "Silver from Huckleberry Hill." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 31 (1970): 25-28. 1005

Bye, Arthur E. "Jericho Valley Homes." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Aug., 1969): 4-5 + . 1006

Ceader, Joseph D. "St. John's of Haycock and Its Missions." *Historian*, 5 (Autumn, 1969): 65 + . 1007

Hancock, Harold B. "Life in Bucks County in 1722/23." *Pa. Hist.*, 27 (Oct., 1960): 397-402. 1008

Herman, Justin. *This Is New Hope.* New Hope, Pa.: The New Hope Historical Society, *c.* 1960. 1009

Longstreth, Richard W. "A Country House by Napoleon Le Brun." *J. Arch. Hist.*, 26 (Dec., 1967): 310-311. 1010

McNealy, Terry A. "Colonial Newtown." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Nov., 1970): 4-5 + . 1011

_____. "The Early Years of Fallsington." *Historian*, 6 (Winter, 1970-71): 33-34. 1012

_____. "The Fountain House." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Oct., 1969): 6-7 + ; (Nov., 1969): 6 + . 1013

_____. *A History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Part 1. To 1776.* Fallsington, Pa.: Bucks County Historical-Tourist Commission, 1970. 1014

Martin, Sheila W. "The Clymer Homestead of Chalfont." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Aug., 1969): 8-9. 1015

_____. "Swift of Southampton." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Mar., 1969): 4-5 + . 1016

_____. "Wells' Ferry, Pa." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (June, 1969): 6-7 + . 1017

Palmer, Alice Craven. "The House Where New Hope Was Born." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (June, 1969): 4-5. 1018

Richardson, John. *Solebury Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia: Offset Service Co., [1958]. 1019

Sobel, *Dr.* Julius. "Bristol – At the Turn of the Century." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Oct., 1970): 4-5 + . 1020

_____. "Radcliffe Street, Bristol, Pa." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Apr., 1970): 4-5 + . 1021

Wiley, Lillian, "From Mail Stage to Zip Code." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Jan., 1969): 8-9. 1022

10. BUTLER

Wise, John L., Jr. "Dynamic Butler County." *Carnegie Mag.*, 42 (Apr., 1968): 134-140. 1023

11. CAMBRIA

Baumgardner, Mahlon. "Cambria's First Century." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 22 (Apr., 1954): 9-12. 1024

Cambria County Historical Society. *Sesquicentennial of Cambria County.* Ebensburg, Pa., 1954. 1025

Custer, Dale H. "A Document on the Second Johnstown Flood." *Pa. Hist.*, 30 (July, 1963): 347-354. 1026

Dodd, A. H., *ed.* "Letters from Cambria County, 1800-1823." *Pa. Hist.*, 22 (Apr., 1955): 134-145. 1027

Greer, M. Margaret. *From Trail Dust to Star Dust: The Story of Johnstown, Pennsylvania, A City Resulting from Its Environment.* Johnstown, Pa.: William M. Greer, 1960. 1028

Hartman, Jesse L. "The Portage Railroad National Historic Site and the Johnstown Flood Memorial." *Pa. Hist.*, 31 (Apr., 1964): 139-156. 1029

Owens, Thomas A. *Historical Highlights of Carrolltown.* n. p., 1954. 1030

12. CAMERON

Tompkins, Edwin W. "Cameron County Centennial, 'A Pageant of Progress' 1860-1960." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 28 (Mar.-Apr., 1960): 20-25. 1031

13. CARBON

No Entries

14. CENTRE

Dale, J. A. "Boyhood Memories of Houserville." *Centre Co. Her.*, 5 (Oct., 1969): 6-11. 1032

Daley, Blanche. "A Brief History of Orviston." *Centre Co. Her.*, 2 (May, 1957): 1-2. 1033

Gilliland, Eliza M. "History of Oak Hall." *Centre Co. Her.*, 6 (Oct., 1970): 2-4. 1034

Gummo, *Mrs.* Mary. "Patton Township." *Centre Co. Her.*, 5 (Oct., 1969): 4-5. 1035

Lewis, A. H. *The Aaronsburg Story.* New York, 1955. 1036

Magargel, Myrtle. "Beginnings of Pleasant Gap." *Centre Co. Her.*, 2 (Nov., 1957): 1-5. 1037

Potter, Mary Delinda. "Linden Hall and Vicinity." *Centre Co. Her.*, 5 (Oct., 1969): 11-14. 1038

Thomen, Harold. "The First Half Century of Springfield and Boalsburg." *Centre Co. Her.*, 6 (Apr., 1970): 8-11. 1039

Wolf, George A. "Centre County's 25 Townships Traced in Genealogical Chart." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 23 (Apr., 1955): 17-18. 1040

15. CHESTER

Ball, Berenice M. *Chester County, Pennsylvania.* West Chester, Pa.: Horace Temple, Inc., 1960. 1041

Chester County Landmarks . Whitford, Pa.: Stephen Moylan Press, 1956. 1042

Dallett, Francis James. *The Athenaeum Age in Chester County.* West Chester, Pa.: Chester County Historical Society, 1961. 1043

_____. "The Story of Walnut Hill." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1961): 9-20. 1044

MacNeill, Aimee. "The Paoli Post Office." *Picket Post,* No. 89 (July, 1965): 31-32 + . 1045

Schawacker, Erwin W., Jr. "Street and Road Names in Chester County, Pennsylvania." *Am. Speech,* 43 (Feb., 1968): 40-45. 1046

Wilkinson, Norman B. "Restoration on the Brandywine." *Pa. Hist.,* 22 (Apr., 1955): 179-182. 1047

Wilson, J. Gilmore. *A Brief History of East Whiteland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania.* The Frazer Press, 1965. 1048

16. CLARION

Ketner, Nancy J. "History of the Foxburg Country Club." *Pa. Hist.,* 26 (Oct., 1959): 348-350. 1049

17. CLEARFIELD

No Entries

18. CLINTON

Miller, Isaac Winner. *Old Town: A History of Early Lock Haven 1769-1845.* Lock Haven, Pa.: Annie Halenbake Ross Library, 1966. 1050

19. COLUMBIA

Barton, E[dwin] M. "Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania's Only Incorporated Town." *Pennsylvanian,* 5 (Nov., 1966): 10-11. 1051

_____. *History of Columbia County, Pennsylvania. Vol. I. Laying the Foundation.* Bloomsburg, Pa.: Columbia County Historical Society and Commissioners of Columbia County, 1958. 1052

20. CRAWFORD

Houriet, Robert. "Life and Death of a Commune Called Oz." *N. Y. Times Mag.,* Feb. 16, 1969: 30-31 + . 1053

White, Mary C. W. *Annals of Lyons Hollow, Crawford County, Pennsylvania.* Indiana, Pa., 1962. 1054

21. CUMBERLAND

Crist, Robert G[rant]. *The Land in Cumberland Called Lowther.* Lemoyne, Pa.: Lemoyne Trust Company, 1957. 1055

_____. *Manor on the Market.* Camp Hill, Pa.: Cumberland County Historical Society and Crist & Crist, 1969. 1056

Mentzer, Elmo L. *A History of the Public School System of Carlisle, Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1970. 1057

22. DAUPHIN

Africa, *Mrs.* Benjamin. " 'A Century Ago—Harrisburg and Its Residents,' as Described by Anne Royal." *Dauphin Co. Hist. Rev.,* 7 (Dec., 1959): 10-15. 1058

Bains, George B. III. "The John Harris Mansion and the Historical Society of Dauphin County." *Pa. Hist.,* 20 (Oct., 1953): 438-441. 1059

Bashore, Harvey B. "Some Noteworthy Events in Our Local History." *Dauphin Co. Hist. Rev.,* 7 (Dec., 1959): 5-9. 1060

Beers, Paul B. *Harrisburg: Pennsylvania's Capital City.* Historic Pennsylvania Leaflet No. 9. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1969. 1061
"Chocolate Town." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 21 (Nov., 1953): 3-7. 1062
"Chocolate Town, U. S. A." *Lebanon Valley College Rev.*, 3 (Sept., 1969): entire issue. 1063
Eisenhour, Anna E. "How Union Deposit Was Named." *Dauphin Co. Hist. Rev.*, 2 (Dec., 1953): 14-21. 1064
Gilbert, Bil. "The Great World and Millersburg." *Sat. Eve. Post*, Apr. 20, 1968: 36-40 + . 1065
"Over Hill and Dale in Dauphin County." *Men. Research J.*, 10 (Oct., 1969): 39 + . 1066
Snavely, Joseph Richard. *The Story of Hershey, The Chocolate Town.* Hershey, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1954. 1067
Upper Paxton Township, Dauphin County. *The Bicentennial Book, 1767-1967.* Harrisburg, 1967. 1068

23. DELAWARE

Adelberger, Lawrence T. "Adelberger—Florist and Greenhouses." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1959): 2-5. 1069
"Chester Township—Oldest in the Commonwealth." *Pa. Township News*, 22 (Aug., 1969): 14. 1070
Cummin, Katharine Hewitt. "The Center of Radnor." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1967): 14-17. 1071
Flack, Helen. "Wayne, Pennsylvania—A Community of 'Firsts.'" *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1966): 12-18. 1072
Lucas, *Mrs.* William. "The Great Road of Marple." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1970): 8-9. 1073
Maier, Phyllis C. " 'Harford'—(1880-1970)." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1970): 10-15. 1074
Massey, James C. "One Hundred Years of Radnor Architects." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1963): 16-18. 1075
Patterson, Emma C. "The Story of the Saturday Club of Wayne." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1957): 11-17. 1076
Patterson, Mary S. "The Caleb Pusey House." *Picket Post*, No. 78 (Oct., 1962): 24-28 + . 1077
Robbins, Caroline. "The Good Neighbors of Mt. Pleasant, Then and Now." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1966): 3-6. 1078
Sawyer, William. *The First Hundred Years of Delaware County.* Chester, Pa.: Wilbur C. Kriebel, Inc., 1957. 1079

24. ELK

Hill, Harry M., *comp. The Story of Ridgway.* Ridgway, Pa.: Ridgway Publishing Co., 1964. 1080
Hill, Ruth. *Random Ridgway Recollections!* n. p., 1968. 1081
Portzer, Thomas H. "Memories of Ridgway." *Elk Horn*, 6 (Winter, 1970): 3 + . 1082
Schultz, Thomas R. "A History of Wilcox." *Elk Horn*, 5, (Fall, 1969): 1 + ; 6 (Winter, 1970): 5. 1083
Silver, James W., *ed.* "Frontier Days: An Autobiographical Sketch of Chauncey Brockway." *Pa. Hist.*, 25 (Apr., 1958): 137-161. 1084

25. ERIE

Carney, John G. *Saga of Erie Sports.* Erie, Pa., 1957. 1085

"When Erie Was the Seat of the Nation's Government." *Erie Story,* 17 (Nov., 1969): 6-8. 1086

26. FAYETTE

Lewis, Charles F. "Doors Open at Fallingwater." *Carnegie Mag.,* 38 (Sept., 1964): 237-240. 1087

Robinson, Felix G., *ed.* "Fayette County, Pennsylvania." *Tableland Trails,* 2 (Spring, 1955): 1-176. 1088

27. FOREST

No Entries

28. FRANKLIN

Foreman, Harry E. *Conococheague Headwaters of Amberson Valley.* n. p., 1968. 1089

_____. *Forbes Road—Parnell's Knob to Burnt Cabins.* n. p., 1954. 1090

_____. *Fort Loudoun Sidelights.* n. p., 1970. 1091

_____. *The Little Cove, Franklin County.* n. p., 1967. 1092

29. FULTON

No Entries

30. GREENE

Stewart, Paul R. "Interesting Greene County." *Carnegie Mag.,* 42 (Nov., 1968): 315-321. 1093

31 HUNTINGDON

Nearhoof, Elizabeth. *Echoes from Warriors Mark, Pennsylvania, and Surrounding Areas.* Boalsburg, Pa.: Offset Printing, Inc., 1968. 1094

Rung, Albert M., *et al. Huntingdon Borough Bicentennial Book 1767-1967.* Huntingdon, Pa.: Huntingdon County Historical Society, 1967. 1095

32. INDIANA

Getts, Paul Robert. *A History of Education in Indiana, Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 1965. 1096

Helman, Frances Strong. "The Historical and Genealogical Society of Indiana County." *Pa. Hist.,* 22 (Jan., 1955): 75-78. 1097

Stephenson, Clarence D., *comp.* and *ed. The Clymer-Cherryhill Story.* Clymer, Pa.: George Clymer High School Senior and Junior Historians, 1953. 1098

33. JEFFERSON

Pearsall, John Robert. *Development of Transportation in Jefferson County, Pennsylvania: A Geographical Study.* Thesis, Indiana (Pa.) State College, 1960. 1099

34. JUNIATA

No Entries

35. LACKAWANNA

Gallagher, John Patrick. *Scranton: Industry and Politics, 1835-1885.* Dissertation, The Catholic University of America, 1964. 1100

36. LANCASTER

Ayer, Richard N. "A History of Long Park." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 68 (Trinity, 1964): 110-114. 1101

"East Hempfield Township." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 67 (Winter, 1963): 23-32. 1102

Floyd, Viola C. *Lancaster County Tours.* Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster County Historical Commission, 1956. 1103

Hamblin, Dora Jane. "Houseful of Our History." *Life,* 63 (Aug. 25, 1967): 44-56. 1104

Heiges, George L. "Lancaster County Remembers." *Pa. Hist.,* 21 (Jan., 1954): 63-66. 1105

_____, *ed.* "Lancaster 1870." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 74 (Trinity, 1970): 81-93. 1106

Heisey, M. Luther. "Along the Streets of Old Lancaster." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 60 (Apr., 1957): 62-73. 1107

_____. "Susquehanna Islands in Lancaster County." *Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap.,* 59 (# 2, 1955): 25-55. 1108

Herr, Doris E. "Lancaster in the Blizzard of 1888." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 67 (Summer, 1963): 101-108. 1109

Kauffman, Henry J. "Church Architecture in Lancaster County." *Dutchman,* 6 (Summer, 1955): 16-27. 1110

Klein, Frederic S. *Old Lancaster: Historic Pennsylvania Community from Its Beginnings to 1865.* Lancaster, Pa.: Early American Series, Inc., 1964. 1111

Loose, John Ward Willson. "Harrison Township Retraced." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 63 (July, 1959): 128-131. 1112

_____. "Our Townships." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 66 (Summer, 1962): 143-148. 1113

McMahon, James D. "History of the Soldiers and Sailors Monument in Lancaster," *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 65 (Autumn, 1961): 153-171. 1114

Mast, James H. "John Pearson's Description of Lancaster and Columbia in 1801." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 61 (Apr., 1957): 49-61. 1115

Pyle, James I., *comp.* "Some Fraternal Leaders of Lancaster County." *Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap.,* 58 (#2, 1954): 33-56. 1116

Reninger, Marion Wallace. *Orange Street.* [Lancaster, Pa., 1954.] 1117

Roy, John L. "Memory Lane: Lancaster, 1892-1902." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 66 (Autumn, 1962): 151-166. 1118

Schuleen, Ernest T. "The Story of Safe Harbor." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 63 (Apr., 1959): 79-110. 1119

Shank, Harold, *ed. One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary Bowmansville Historical Book.* Bowmansville, Pa., 1970. 1120

Slaymaker, S. R. II. "White Chimneys: 1807-1957. A Brief History of the Home and Those Who Lived There." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 61 (Jan., 1957): 27-38. 1121

Spotts, Charles D. *The People of Bowmansville.* Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Community Historians Annual, No. 9, 1970. 1122

"West Hempfield Township." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 67 (Spring, 1963): 73-81. 1123

Wittlinger, Carlton D. "Industry Comes to the Frontier." *Pa. Hist.*, 21 (Apr., 1954): 153-161. 1124

Wood, Jerome H., Jr. *Conestoga Crossroads: The Rise of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1730-1789.* Dissertation, Brown University, 1969. 1125

37. LAWRENCE

Richards, Bart. *Lawrence County.* New Castle, Pa.: New Castle Area School District, 1968. 1126

38. LEBANON

Bitner, Jack. "Mt. Gretna." *Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap. & Addresses*, 13 (1965): 331-338. 1127

Frantz, Frederick S. *The Heritage of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania.* Lebanon, Pa.: Lebanon News Publishing Co., 1960. 1128

"Lebanon County . . . Where a Mighty Iron Industry Began." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 36 (Summer, 1968): 6-10. 1129

Myerstown, Pennsylvania, Bicentennial Committee. *Myerstown, Pennsylvania, 1768-1968.* Myerstown, Pa.: Church Center Press, 1968. 1130

39. LEHIGH

Barba, Preston A. *They Came to Emmaus.* Emmaus, Pa.: Borough of Emmaus, 1959. 1131

Boyer, Melville J., *comp.* "Historic Calendar of Allentown and Lehigh County, Pennsylvania." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 25 (1964): 9-160. 1132

Henninger, James F. "The Judges of Lehigh County." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 27 (1968): 117-126. 1133

Our Lehigh County. Allentown, Pa.: The Cooperating Committee, 1963. 1134

Schantz, F. J. F. "Allentown and Its Vicinity About Sixty Years Ago." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 26 (1966): 200-228. 1135

Wickkiser, Carol Busck. "Trout Hall." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 26 (1966): 97-172. 1136

Williams, David G. "Bridges—and Those of the Lower Jordan Valley, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 20 (1954): 13-70. 1137

_____. "Transportation Through the Lehigh Water Gap." *Proc. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc.*, 26 (1966): 257-265. 1138

40. LUZERNE

Martens, Henry C. *Conyngham, Pennsylvania.* n. p., 1967. 1139

Waters, D. A. *History of Dallas, Pennsylvania.* Dallas, Pa.: The Author, 1967. 1140

41. LYCOMING

Anspach, Marshall R. "A Brief Account of the Original Settlers of Muncy Manor Whose Names Appear in the 1776 Survey." *Now & Then*, 13 (Apr., 1961): 30-33. 1141

"City of Williamsport Marks 100th Year." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 34 (Aug., 1966): 17-18. 1142

Dean, J. W. "Yesteryears in Nippenose Valley." *Now & Then,* 15 (Apr., 1966): 130-135. 1143

Eldred, Charles D. "Williamsport in 1830." *Now & Then,* 11 (July, 1956): 191-195. 1144

Ferrell, Robert. "Early Surveys and Surveyors of Lycoming County." *Now & Then,* 16 (Jan., 1969): 82-89+. 1145

Gahan, T. F. "Original Township Schools in Lycoming County." *Now & Then,* 16 (July, 1969): 209-215. 1146

Gilmore, Paul G. "Third Party Movements, and Independent Political Figures in Lycoming County." *Now & Then,* 12 (Jan., 1958): 42-49. 1147

Jones. Richard W. S. "Early Stone Houses in the Muncy Area." *Now & Then,* 16 (Apr., 1970): 364-370. 1148

Little, C. Daniel. "A Brief History of Picture Rocks." *Now & Then,* 16 (July, 1970): 441-444. 1149

Mansuy, J. L. "Historical Sketch of Cascade." *Now & Then,* 15 (Jan., 1968): 554-555. 1150

Opp, Ione Buck. "Bucktown—Once Upon a Time." *Now & Then,* 16 (July, 1969): 197-203. 1151

"The Wild Lycoming—Stream of History." *J. Lycoming Co. Hist. Soc.,* 7 (Winter-Spring, 1970-71): 19-26. 1152

42. McKEAN

Wayman, Dorothy G. "Quaker Pioneers in McKean County, Pennsylvania." *Quaker Hist.,* 51 (Spring, 1962): 20-31. 1153

43. MERCER

50th Anniversary. 1913-1963. New Virginia Old Home Day, August 23-24-25. New Virginia, Pa.: New Virginia Old Home Day Association, 1963. 1154

Mercer Historical Committee. *Mercer Sesqui-Centennial. 1803-1953.* Mercer, Pa.: Privately Printed, [1953]. 1155

44. MIFFLIN

Stroup, John Martin, and Raymond Martin Bell. *The Genesis of Mifflin County, Pennsylvania.* Lewistown, Pa.: Mifflin County Historical Society, 1957. 1156

Two Hundred Years: A Chronological List of Events in the History of Mifflin County, Pennsylvania. Lewistown, Pa.: Mifflin County Historical Society,1957. 1157

45. MONROE

"Stroudsburg Borough Marks 150th Year." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.,* 33 (July, 1965): 6-7. 1158

46. MONTGOMERY

Barker, Charles R. "Glimpses of Lower Merion History." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.,* 11 (Spring, 1958): 124-143; (Fall, 1958): 232-264. 1159

Boswell, Eva. "Custer's Fulling Mill and Skippack Creek Farm." *Picket Post,* Oct., 1970: 20-25. 1160

_____. "Freedom Streams." *Picket Post,* Jan., 1969: 20-22. 1161

_____. "Skippack." *Picket Post,* No. 91 (Jan., 1966): 17-19+. 1162

Chancellor, Paul, and Marjorie Potts Wendell. *A History of Pottstown, Pennsylvania*. Pottstown, Pa.: The Historical Society of Pottstown, 1953. 1163

Cromwell, Elizabeth Stuart. "Bryn Mawr Before the Civil War." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 13 (Fall, 1962): 182-194. 1164

Dybicz, Ed. "Village of King of Prussia Marks 150th Anniversary." *Picket Post*, Oct., 1969: 43-44. 1165

Farrow, Barbara Alyce. *The History of Bryn Mawr*. Bryn Mawr, Pa.: A Committee of Residents and the Bryn Mawr Civic Association, 1962. 1166

Grimison, Frederick W. "250th Anniversary of 'The Trappe.' " *Picket Post*, No. 99 (Jan., 1968): 30-34. 1167

Grossman, George A., *comp. The Heritage of Fort Washington*. Fort Washington, Pa.: Fort Washington Industrial Park, 1962. 1168

Hillegas, Foster C. "History, Art, and County Commissioners: A Unique Story from Montgomery County." *Pa. Hist.*, 20 (July, 1953): 237-239. 1169

Hobson, F. G. "Providence." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 10 (Apr., 1956): 108-139; 11 (Fall, 1957): 25-88. 1170

Hocker, Edward W. "Montgomery County History." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 12 (Fall, 1959): 5-67; 12 (Fall, 1960): 73-139+; (Spring, 1961): 219-273. 1171

Hoover, Margaret Hocker. *Concerning Collegeville*. Chestnut Hill, Pa.: The Author, 1966. 1172

Parsons, William T. "The Fairhill Estate." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 15 (Spring, 1966): 14-31. 1173

_____. "Notes and Documents on the Sesquicentennial of Norristown as a Borough—1812-1962." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 13 (Spring, 1962): 128-160. 1174

Rosenberger, Homer T. "On a Montgomery County Heritage." *Der Reggeboge*, 3 (Dec., 1969): 3-7. 1175

Smith, Carl T. "Early History of Lower Pottsgrove Township." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 9 (Oct., 1953): 3-15. 1176

Wainwright, Nicholas B. " 'Gwynedd Hall.' " *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 11 (Fall, 1957): 3-24. 1177

Wendell, Marjorie Potts. "Pottsgrove and Its Connections with Germantown." *Germ. Crier*, 15 (Dec., 1963): 105-107. 1178

Yardley, Ernest Howard. "The Wissahickon's Inns and Interests." *Germ. Crier*, 7 (Dec., 1955): 13-18+. 1179

47. MONTOUR

Diehl, Fred W. *A History of Montour County, Pennsylvania*. Berwick, Pa.: Keystone Publishing Co., 1969. 1180

Foulke, Arthur Toye. *My Danville; Where the Bright Waters Meet*. N. Quincy, Mass.: Christopher Publishing House, 1969. 1181

"Tombstone Inscriptions—Derry Cemetery, Whitehall, Montour County." *Pa. Traveler*, 2 (Feb., 1966): 3-6. 1182

Whitacre, M. Elizabeth. "An Account of the Scott Cemetery North of Montoursville." *Now & Then*, 11 (Apr., 1955): 65-68. 1183

48. NORTHAMPTON

Alderfer, Everett Gordon. *Northampton Heritage: The Story of an American County*. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1953. 1184

Gollin, Gillian Lindt. "Bethlehem Transformed: The Secularization of a Moravian Settlement." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Jan., 1970): 53-63. 1185

Yates, W. Ross, *ed. Bethlehem of Pennsylvania: The First One Hundred Years 1741-1841.* Bethlehem, Pa.: Bethlehem Chamber of Commerce, 1968. 1186

49. NORTHUMBERLAND

Carter, John H. "McKee's Big Island." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 22 (1958): 76-79. 1187

Clark, Chester D. "McEwensville." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 21 (1957): 127-135. 1188

Reichard, Karl B. "The Great Milton Fire of 1880." *Now & Then*, 12 (Oct., 1958): 114-126. 1189

Schnure, William M. "Early Postal Routes of Our Valley." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 23 (1960): 35-46. 1190

Smith, Harry E. "The End of the Horse and Buggy Era." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Spring, 1969): 2-25. 1191

Wiest, W. Irvine. "The Bar of Northumberland County." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc.*, 23 (1960): 65-107. 1192

50. PERRY

No Entries

51. PHILADELPHIA

a. CITY

Baltzell, E[dward] Digby. *Philadelphia Gentlemen: The Making of a National Upper Class.* Glencoe, Ill.: The Free Press, 1958. 1193

Bendiner, Alfred. *Bendiner's Philadelphia.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Company, 1964. 1194

Benson, L. E. *Case Study of a Riot: The Philadelphia Story.* New York: Institute of Human Relations Press, 1966. 1195

Brecht, Vincent B. "George E. Nitzsche and the Independence Shrine." *Germ. Crier*, 12 (Mar., 1960): 21-22+. 1196

Bridenbaugh, Carl and Jessica. *Rebels and Gentlemen: Philadelphia in the Age of Franklin.* New York: Oxford University Press, 1966. 1197

Brooke, Bissell. "Philadelphia's Fourth of July, 1834, Described by a Famous American [Davy Crockett]." *Hobbies*, 63 (Aug., 1958): 110-112. 1198

Brookhouser, Frank. *Our Philadelphia: A Candid and Colorful Portrait of a Great City.* Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1957. 1199

Brumbaugh, G. Edwin. "Independence Hall . . . Rebirth of the Old City." *Germ. Crier*, 8 (Sept., 1956): 7-8+. 1200

Burt, Nathaniel. "How to Succeed in Philadelphia Without Really Trying." *Phila. Mag.*, 60 (Nov., 1969): 93-96. 1201

_____. *The Perennial Philadelphians: The Anatomy of an American Aristocracy.* Boston: Little, Brown & Company, 1963. 1202

Butterfield, Roger. "The Cats on City Hall." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 77 (Oct., 1953): 439-451. 1203

Carrott, Richard G. "The Architecture of the Pennsylvania Fire Insurance Building." *J. Arch. Hist.*, 20 (Oct., 1961): 138-139. 1204

Curren, Polly. *Hear Ye of Philadelphia.* New York: Lothrop, 1968 [Juvenile]. 1205

Davidson, Marshall B. "Penn's City: American Athens." *Am. Her.*, 12 (Feb., 1961): 10-29. 1206

Detweiler, Willard S., Jr. *Chestnut Hill: An Architectural History*. Philadelphia: Chestnut Hill Historical Society, 1969. 1207

Dunlop, Richard. "Stroll Through Ben Franklin's Philadelphia." *Today's Health*, 43 (Nov., 1965): 32-37. 1208

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. "Philadelphia Houses a Proud Past." *Natl. Geog. Mag.*, 118 (Aug., 1960): 151-191. 1209

Etting, Gloria Braggiotti. *Philadelphia, the Intimate City*. New York: The Viking Press, 1968. 1210

Fairmount Park Commission. "Philadelphia's Fairmount Park." *Picket Post*, No. 98 (Oct., 1967): 31-37. 1211

Freyer, Aaron G. "Elfreth's Alley." *Antiques*, 63 (Jan., 1953): 49-51. 1212

Halpern, Alan, *ed. The Improper Philadelphians*. New York: Weybright and Talley, 1970. 1213

Hastings, William S. "Philadelphia Microcosm." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 91 (Apr., 1967): 164-180. 1214

Hepburn, Joseph Samuel. "Frederika Bremer and Philadelphia." *Am. Swedish Foundation Yearbook*, 1960: 1-22. 1215

Herr, John Harold. *Thomas Wignell and the Chestnut Street Theatre*. Dissertation, Michigan State University, 1969. 1216

Hill, Henry Bertram, and Larry Gara, *eds.* "Henri Herz in Philadelphia." *Pa. Hist.*, 25 (Jan., 1958): 58-65. 1217

Historic Philadelphia: From the Founding until the Early Nineteenth Century. Papers Dealing with Its People and Buildings with an Illustrative Map. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1953. 1218

Hughes, Charles E., Jr. "Philadelphia's History as Revealed by the Municipal Archives." *Germ. Crier*, 12 (Mar., 1960): 11-12+. 1219

Johnston, Norman J. "The Caste and Class of the Urban Form of Historic Philadelphia." *J. Am. Institute of Planners*, 33 (Nov., 1966): 334-350. 1220

Kurjack, Dennis C. "Evolution of a Shrine." *Pa. Hist.*, 21 (July, 1954): 193-200. 1221

_____. "The 'President's House' in Philadelphia." *Pa. Hist.*, 20 (Oct., 1953): 380-394. 1222

_____. "Who Designed the 'President's House'?" *J. Arch. Hist.*, 12 (May, 1953): 27-28. 1223

Lafore, Laurence, and Sarah Lee Lippincott. *Philadelphia: The Unexpected City*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1965. 1224

Lebofsky, Dennis S. *The Lexicon of the Philadelphia Area*. Dissertation, Princeton University, 1970. 1225

Lingelbach, William E. "Philadelphia and the Conservation of the National Heritage." *Pa. Hist.*, 20 (Oct., 1953): 339-356. 1226

Loder, Dorothy. *The Key to Philadelphia*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1960. 1227

MacNamara, Charles H. "The Blizzard of '88." *Greater Phila.*, 57 (Feb., 1966): 12-14+. 1228

_____. "Requiem for a Ball Park." *Philadelphian*, 60 (Oct., 1969): 64-69. 1229

Milbert, Jacques Gerard. "A French Artist Describes Philadelphia." Edited by Constance D. Sherman. *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 82 (Apr., 1958): 204-216. 1230

Moore, John Hebron. "A View of Philadelphia in 1829: Selections from the Journal of B. L. C. Wailes of Natchez." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 78 (July, 1954): 353-360. 1231

Nash, Gary B. "City Planning and Political Tension in the Seventeenth Century: The Case of Philadelphia." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 112 (Feb., 1968): 54-73. 1232

Nettis, Joseph. *Philadelphia Discovered.* Philadelphia, 1964. 1233

Parris, Thomas G. "Philadelphia 1824—A Complete Guide for Strangers." *Germ. Crier*, 22 (Summer, 1970): 101. 1234

Perkins, Bradford. "A Diplomat's Wife in Philadelphia: Letters of Henrietta Liston, 1796-1800." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 11 (Oct., 1954): 592-632. 1235

Philadelphia Scrapple: Whimsical Bits Anent Eccentrics & the City's Oddities. Richmond, Va.: The Dietz Press, Inc., 1956. 1236

Rasmusson, Ethel E. "Democratic Environment-Aristocratic Aspiration." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 90 (Apr., 1966): 155-182. 1237

Roach, Hannah Benner. "The Planting of Philadelphia, A Seventeenth-Century Real Estate Development." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 92 (Jan., 1968): 3-47; (Apr., 1968): 143-194. 1238

Simon, Grant Miles. *The Beginnings of Philadelphia in the Province of Pennsylvania, 1682.* Philadelphia: The Carpenters' Company and the Philadelphia Chapter of the American Institute of Architects, 1957. 1239

Smith, Charles Harper. "The Keith House in Graeme Park." *Old York Rd. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 20 (Dec., 1958): 21-26. 1240

Smith, Richard Feree. "Fort St. David." *Germ. Crier*, 10 (Mar., 1958): 19-20+. 1241

Smith, R[obert] C. *In and Out of Town.* Boston: Branden Press, 1970. 1242

_____. "A Portuguese Naturalist in Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 78 (Jan., 1954): 71-106. 1243

Smith, Sara A. G. "Loudoun." *Germ. Crier*, 19 (Sept., 1967): 65-66. 1244

Snyder, Martin P. "J. C. Wild and His Philadelphia Views." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 77 (Jan., 1953): 32-75. 1245

_____. "Views of Philadelphia, 1750-1770." *Antiques*, 88 (Nov., 1965): 674-680. 1246

Springer, Ruth L., and Louise Wallman. "Two Swedish Pastors Describe Philadelphia, 1700 and 1702." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 84 (Apr., 1960): 194-218. 1247

Stean, Ivan D. "Philadelphia in the 1850's as Described by British Travelers." *Pa. Hist.*, 33 (Jan., 1966): 30-49. 1248

Tatum, George B. *Penn's Great Town: 250 Years of Philadelphia Architecture Illustrated in Prints and Drawings.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1961. 1249

Taylor, George Rogers. " 'Philadelphia in Slices' by George G. Foster." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Jan., 1969): 23-72. 1250

Thompson, Steven G. "Philadelphia's Architectural Sweepstakes." *Architectural Forum*, 109 (Dec., 1958): 94-99. 1251

Tinkcom, Margaret B. "The New Market in Second Street." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 82 (Oct., 1958): 379-396. 1252

Wainwright, Nicholas B. "Scull and Heap's Map of Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 81 (Jan., 1957): 69-75. 1253

Warner, Sam Bass, Jr. "If All the World Were Philadelphia: A Scaffolding for Urban History, 1774-1930." *Am. Hist. Rev.*, 74 (Oct., 1968): 26-43. 1254

_____. *The Private City: Philadelphia in Three Periods of Growth.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1968. 1255

Weinberg, Allen, and Dale Field, *comps. Ward Genealogy of the City and County of Philadelphia.* Philadelphia, 1959. 1256

b. ENVIRONS

Dugaw, Maxford. "Germantown: Its Mennonite Beginning." *Men. Hist. Bul.*, 29 (Apr., 1968): 1-2. 1257

Durnbaugh, Donald F. "Two Early Letters from Germantown." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 84 (Apr., 1960): 219-233. 1258

Finletter, Frances V. "Southwark and the Delaware River." *Germ. Crier,* 20 (Dec., 1968): 114-119. 1259

Harris, J[ohn] McA., Jr. "Mount Airy." *Germ. Crier,* 19 (Mar., 1968): 13-16. 1260

Hecker, Edward W. "Journalism in Germantown." *Germ. Crier,* 18 (May, 1966): 55-60. 1261

Hodge, Donna. "Historical Germantown." *Germ. Crier,* 20 (Sept., 1968): 84-86. 1262

Iwanicki, Edwin. "The Mifflin Mansion at the Falls of the Schuylkill." *Germ. Crier,* 17 (May, 1965): 53-59. 1263

_____. "The Village of Falls of Schuylkill." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 91 (July, 1967): 326-341. 1264

Jellett, Edwin C. "Germantown History." *Germ. Crier,* 12 (Dec., 1960): 17-20+. 1265

Keyser, N. H. "Early Transportation to Germantown." *Germ. Crier,* 18 (Sept., 1966): 87-90. 1266

Meehan, William E. "When Pretty East Pelham Was Known as 'Beggarstown.' " *Germ. Crier,* 20 (Sept., 1968): 88-90. 1267

Melvin, Frank Worthington. "The Political Beginnings of Germantown." *Germ. Crier,* 9 (Sept., 1957): 7-9+. 1268

Peters, Joseph J. "Historical Relationship of Germantown and the Skippack." *Germ. Crier,* 22 (Spring, 1970): 57-60. 1269

Saylor, Harold D. "Early Germantown." *Germ. Crier,* 10 (Sept., 1958): 7-10+. 1270

_____. "Old Germantown Houses." *Germ. Crier,* 10 (Dec., 1958): 7-10+. 1271

Shelly, William Henry. "Mennonite Landmarks in Germantown." *Men. Life,* 13 (Oct., 1958): 170-173. 1272

Soast, Mildred Thorp. "Frankford." *Germ. Crier,* 20 (Mar., 1968): 17-20. 1273

Tinkcom, Harry M. and Margaret B. "Germantown: Must the Present Bury the Past?" *Pa. Hist.*, 25 (Apr., 1958): 162-172. 1274

_____, _____, and Grant Miles Simon. *Historic Germantown: From the Founding to the Early Part of the Nineteenth Century.* Philadelphia: The American Philosophical Society, 1955. 1275

Tinkcom, Margaret B. "Germantown in Review." *Germ. Crier,* 17 (Sept., 1965): 73-76. 1276

_____. "Market Square." *Germ. Crier,* 19 (Sept., 1967): 69-75. 1277

_____. "Southwark, a River Community: Its Shape and Substance." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 114 (Aug., 1970): 327-342. 1278

Weiman, H. "Germantown and Lübeck." *Am.-German Rev.*, 24 (Apr.-May, 1958): 15-16. 1279

Wintersteen, Bernice McIlhenny. "Painting and Antiques: Stoke Poges on the Main Line." *Antiques*, 88 (Nov., 1965): 644-649. 1280

52. PIKE

Henn, William F. *The Mills of Milford*. Dingmans Ferry, Pa., 1968. 1281

53. POTTER

Akeley, Arch P. "The Wood Carver of Germania [John Scholl, Sr.]." *Potter Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, 15 (Jan., 1970): 1-3. 1282

Dana, Samuel T. *The Story of Cross Fork*. n. p., 1965. 1283

Herrick, John P. "The Little Red School House on Freeman Run." *Pa. Hist.*, 22 (Apr., 1955): 168-175. 1284

Lyman, Robert R. *History of Roulet, Pa. and the Life of Burrel Lyman*. Coudersport, Pa.: Potter County Historical Society, 1967. 1285

Nuschke, Marie Kathern. *The Dam That Could Not Break*. Camp Hill, Pa.: Plank's Suburban Press, 1960. 1286

Wells, Walter P. "Runaway Slaves, Ole Bull and Bucktails Dot Potter County's History of Century and a Half." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 23 (Mar., 1955): 13-15+. 1287

54. SCHUYLKILL

Early Transportation, Schuylkill County. Pottsville, Pa.: Historical Society of Schuylkill County, 1963. 1288

Pottsville Sesquicentennial, 1806-1956. [Pottsville, Pa.:] Historical Society of Schuylkill County, 1956. 1289

55. SNYDER

Gill, Frank C. "The Beaver Community Fair." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, Jan., 1969: 1-7. 1290

56. SOMERSET

Cooper, H. Austin. *Two Centuries of Brothersvalley (1762-1962)*. Somerset County Brethren, 1962. 1291

Kantner, Dorothy. "Somerset: The Place to Live and Let Live." *Carnegie Mag.*, 40 (Sept., 1966): 229-232. 1292

Martin, E. S. *A Descriptive History of Somerset, Pennsylvania*. Thesis, Indiana (Pa.) State Teachers College, 1959. 1293

Robinson, Felix G., *ed*. "Somerset County, Pennsylvania." *Tableland Trails*, 1 (Summer, 1953): 1-92. 1294

Salisbury Centennial Souvenir Book. Salisbury, Pa., 1962. 1295

Sketches of Somerset. Somerset, Pa.: Somerset Sesquicentennial Association, 1954. 1296

57. SULLIVAN

Little, C. Daniel. "A Journey Through Sullivan County in 1874." *Now & Then*, 12 (July, 1960): 281-287. 1297

Magargel, Myrtle. "A Mountain Spring." *Now & Then*, 10 (Oct., 1953): 285-294. 1298

Palmer, Louis DeForest, *ed.* "Journals of Bishop Francis Asbury and Rev. Henry Boehm Who Traveled Through Sullivan County in 1810." *Now & Then,* 11 (July, 1955): 109-113 + . 1299

Rosser, Sally. "The Story of a Lake." *Now & Then,* 10 (July, 1953): 253-259. 1300

58. SUSQUEHANNA

No Entries

59. TIOGA

Webb, Charles G. "Tioga County Formed to Help Accelerate Lagging Sales of Speculators' Wilderness Land." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.,* 22 (Oct., 1954): 6-10 + . 1301

60. UNION

No Entries

61. VENANGO

No Entries

62. WARREN

Fox, James J. "Pennsylvania's Chandlers Valley." *Am. Swedish Monthly,* 52 (Sept., 1958): 16-17. 1302

Miller, Ernest C. "Utopian Communities in Warren County, Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.,* 49 (Oct., 1966): 301-317. 1303

Wainwright, Nicholas B. *The Irvine Story.* Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1964. 1304

63. WASHINGTON

Dartnell, Miriam Anna. *Bentleysville.* [New York:] New Voices Publishing Co., [1955.] 1305

Forrest, Earle R. *The House of Romance.* Washington, Pa.: Washington County Historical Society, 1964. 1306

Sanderlin, Walter S. "Variety Has Been the Spice of Washington County Life." *Carnegie Mag.,* 42 (Feb., 1968): 59-64. 1307

64. WAYNE

Ham, Thomas J. *Wayne County Before 1870.* Montrose Publishing Co., 1963. 1308

History and Up-to-Date Facts of Honesdale & Wayne County, Pennsylvania. Honesdale, Pa.: Brudo Press, 1961. 1309

65. WESTMORELAND

Kelley, Joseph J. "Discovering the Old Pennsylvania: Greensburg." *Pa. Bus.,* 6 (Aug.-Sept., 1966): 15 + . 1310

Myers, James M. "The Ligonier Valley Rail Road as It Touched the Life of Latrobe." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.,* 38 (Spring-Summer, 1955): 47-55. 1311

Welty, Hugh Brady. "Westmoreland County: 1773-1968." *Carnegie Mag.,* 42 (Mar., 1968): 99-104. 1312

Wilson, John H. *History of Suterville.* Herminie, Pa., 1966. 1313

_____, *comp. History of Sewickley Township.* n. p., 1962. 1314

66. WYOMING

No Entries

67. YORK

McFall, Nancy. "Preserving York's Architectural Heritage." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Spring, 1967): 20-27. 1315

Reisinger, Landon Charles. *Through Historic York*. York, Pa.: York County Historical Society, *c*. 1955. 1316

D. DESCRIPTION, TRAVEL, PLACE NAMES

Adams, Percy, *trans.* and *ed. Eighteenth Century Travels in Pennsylvania and New York by Michel-Guillaume Jean de Crevecoeur*. Lexington, Ky., 1961. 1317

_____. "Historical Value of Crevecoeur's *Voyage dans la haute Pennsylvanie et dans New York*." *Am. Lit.*, 25 (May, 1953): 152-168. 1318

Anspach, Marshall R. "Origin of Place Names in Lycoming County." *Now & Then*, 15 (Jan., 1968): 560-562. 1319

Beard, Eva. "Doctor-Naturalist on Tour, 1783-1784." *Am.-German Rev.*, 25 (Oct.-Nov., 1958): 27-29. 1320

Bertin, Eugene P., *ed.* "The Tourist." *Now & Then*, 15 (July, 1966): 210-214. 1321

Carmer, Carl. *The Susquehanna*. New York: Rinehart & Co., 1955. 1322

Cawley, James S. *Along the Old York Road*. New Brunswick, N.J., 1965. 1323

Evans, Mary. "Wyeth Country." *Am. Home*, 73 (Oct., 1970): 74-83. 1324

Ewan, Joseph and Nesta. "John Lyon, Nurseryman and Plant Hunter, and His Journal." *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. Memoirs*, 53 (1963). 1325

Fretz, A. Henry. "Bucks County Place Names." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 21 (Feb., 1953): 7-15+; (Mar., 1953): 18-24+; (Apr., 1953): 23-32; (May, 1953): 26-31; (June, 1953): 31-32. 1326

Handlin, Oscar, and John Clive, *trans.* and *eds. Journey to Pennsylvania by Gottlieb Mittelberger*. Cambridge, Mass.: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1960. 1327

Harper, Francis, *ed. The Travels of William Bartram*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1958. 1328

Hitchens, Keith. "The Visit of Alexander Farkas to Pennsylvania in 1831." *Pa. Hist.*, 34 (Oct., 1967): 395-401. 1329

Hoyer, Linda Grace. "Amish Country; The Promised Land." *Travel & Camera*, 32 (July, 1969): 66-71. 1330

Huddleston, Eugene L. "Poetical Descriptions of Pennsylvania in the Early National Period." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Oct., 1969): 487-509. 1331

Kalm, Peter. "1750—As a Swedish Observer Saw the American Colonies." *Am. Hist. Illus.*, 2 (Oct., 1967): 18-25. 1332

MacNeill, Henry T., Fletcher MacNeill, and Jeanne Schneider MacNeill. *Chester County Landmarks*. Whitford, Pa.: S. Moylan Press for the Chester County Day Committee, 1956. 1333

Meiser, Gloria Jean and George M. IX. "Elusive Place Names in Berks County." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Summer, 1970): 92-94; (Autumn, 1970): 130-135. 1334

Mulkearn, Lois, and Edwin V. Pugh. *A Traveler's Guide to Historic Western Pennsylvania*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1954. 1335

Nolan, J. Bennett. "Descent of the Allegheny, 1818." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 40 (Spring, 1957): 33-34. 1336

_____. "Peter Williamson in America, A Colonial Odyssey." *Pa. Hist.*, 31 (Jan., 1964): 23-29. 1337

Pearce, Ruth L. "Welsh Place-Names in Southeastern Pennsylvania." *Names*, 11 (Mar., 1963): 31-43. 1338

Peterson, Edwin L. *Penn's Wood West.* Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1958. 1339

Pinkowski, Edward. *Chester County Place Names.* Philadelphia: Sunshine Press, 1962. 1340

Reibel, Daniel B. *A Guide to Old Economy.* Old Economy, Pa.: Harmony Society, 1969. 1341

Richter, Conrad. "Pennsylvania." *Holiday*, 18 (Oct., 1955): 98-112. 1342

Russ, William A., Jr. "Exploring the Corners and Joints on the Pennsylvania Borders." *Susquehanna Univ. Studies*, 6 (Apr.-June, 1960): 507-535. 1343

_____. "The Origin of 'Que' in the Isle of Que." *Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul.*, Jan., 1970: 1-15. 1344

Schawacker, Erwin W., Jr. "Street and Road Names in Chester County, Pennsylvania." *Am. Speech*, 43 (Feb., 1968): 40-45. 1345

Shain, Samson A. "Old Testament Place Names in Berks and Neighboring Counties." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 28 (Spring, 1963): 51-52. 1346

Shelly, Fred. "Ebenezer Hazard in Pennsylvania, 1777." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 81 (Jan., 1957): 83-86. 1347

Skillman, David B. *Whence Came Our Place Names?* Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1960. 1348

Soltau, Elsa, and Eleanor Schwartz. "Berks County—A Study of Place Names." *Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul.*, 20 (June, 1953): 10-12. 1349

Stevens, Sylvester K. *Portrait of Pennsylvania.* Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday & Company, 1970. 1350

Wilkinson, Norman B., *ed.* "Extracts from the Travel Account of an Unknown Writer Who Traveled Through North-Central Pennsylvania Summer 1794." *Now & Then*, 10 (Jan., 1954): 307-313. 1351

Williams, Edward G., *ed.* "Samuel Vaughans's Journal, or 'Minutes Made by S. V.' " *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 44 (Jan., 1961): 51-65; (July, 1961): 159-173; (Oct., 1961): 261-285. 1352

Yoder, Don, *ed.* "From Paoli to Frederick in 1854: An Anonymous Travel Account." *Pa. Folklife*, 17 (Spring, 1968): 14-19. 1353

_____, *ed.* "The Pennsylvania Sketchbooks of Charles Lesueur." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Winter, 1966-67): 30-37. 1354

E. CHURCH HISTORY

1. GENERAL

Kulp, Isaac Clarence, Jr. "Of Days and Seasons." *Goschenhoppen Region*, 1 (Lichtmess, 1969): 7-10. 1355

Pfautz, John Eby. "The Pennsylvania Churches and Sects (1878)." *Pa. Folklife*, 17 (Winter, 1967-68): 44-46. 1356

Tweedie, Stephen William. *The Geography of Religious Groups in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Upstate New York: Persistence and Change, 1890-1965.* Dissertation, Syracuse University, 1969. 1357

2. DENOMINATIONS

a. BAPTIST

No Entries

b. CATHOLIC

Musser, Edgar A. "Church of St. Anthony of Padua, 1870-1919." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 74 (Michaelmas, 1970): 141-251. 1358

c. CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN, DUNKER, GERMAN BAPTIST

Durnbaugh, Donald F. "The German Journalist and the Dunker Love-Feast." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Winter, 1968-69): 40-48. 1359

d. EVANGELICAL

Core, Arthur C. *Philip William Otterbein: Pastor, Ecumenist.* Dayton, Ohio: Board of Publication of the Evangelical United Brethren Church, 1969. 1360

Miller, Charles, and William L. Raker. *The Histories of the Pennsylvania and Central Pennsylvania Conferences of the Evangelical United Brethren Church.* n. p., 1968. 1361

O'Malley, John Steven. *The Otterbeins.* Dissertation, Drew University, 1970. 1362

e. FRIENDS

Bauman, Richard. *For the Reputation of Truth: Quaker Political Behavior in Pennsylvania, 1750-1800.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 1363

Benjamin, Philip S. *The Philadelphia Quakers and the Industrial Age, 1865-1920.* Dissertation, Columbia University, 1967. 1364

Bronner, Edwin B. "The Quakers and Non-Violence in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (Jan., 1968): 1-22. 1365

"Bucks County Quakers and the Revolution." *Pa. Geneal. Mag.*, 24, No. 4 (1966): 291-299. 1366

Davis, Edwin U. *Christian Understanding of the Legislator and His Responsibility in Puritan Massachusetts Bay (1630-1700) and Quaker Pennsylvania (1680-1750).* Dissertation, Drew University, 1970. 1367

Endy, Melvin Becker. *William Penn and Early Quakerism: A Theological Study.* Dissertation, Yale University, 1969. 1368

Fiala, Robert D. "Quakers and the British Monarchy: A Study in Anglo-American Attitudes and Practices in the Early 1760's." *Pa. Hist.*, 37 (Apr., 1970): 151-168. 1369

Frost, Jerry William. *The Quaker Family in Colonial America: A Social History of the Society of Friends.* Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, 1968. 1370

Heath, Douglas H. *Why a Friends School.* Wallingford, Pa.: Pendle Hill, 1969. 1371

Illick, Joseph E. "The Flight to Pennsylvania: Affirmation or Denial of Quakerism?" *Quaker Hist.*, 59 (Autumn, 1970): 98-105. 1372

James, Sidney V. "The Impact of the American Revolution on Quakers' Ideas About Their Sect." *Wm. & Mary Q.*, 3d Ser., 19 (July, 1962): 360-382. 1373

Kobrin, David R. *The Saving Remnant: Intellectual Sources of Change and Decline in Colonial Quakerism, 1690-1810.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 1374

Lippincott, Horace M., *ed. Through a Quaker Archway.* Yoseloff, 1959. 1375

Marietta, Jack Donald. *Ecclesiastical Discipline and the Society of Friends, 1682-1776.* Dissertation, Stanford University, 1968. 1376

_____. "A Note on Quaker Membership." *Quaker Hist.*, 59 (Spring, 1970): 40-43. 1377

Martin, Sheila W. "Early American Protestors." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Sept., 1969): 9+. 1378

Murray, Robert K. "The Outer World and the Inner Light: A Case Study." *Pa. Hist.*, 36 (July, 1969): 265-289. 1379

Nash, Gary B. *Quakers and Politics, Pennsylvania, 1681-1776.* Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1968. 1380

Tolles, Frederick Barnes. "Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 1758." *Friends J.*, 4 (Apr., 1958): 259-260. 1381

Wellenreuther, Hermann. "The Political Dilemma of the Quakers in Pennsylvania, 1681-1748." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Apr., 1970): 135-172. 1382

Wells, Robert. *A Demographic Analysis of Some Middle Colony Quaker Families of the Eighteenth Century.* Dissertation, Princeton University,

f. JEWS

Corré, Alan D., and Malcolm H. Stern. "The Record Book of the Reverend Jacob Raphael Cohen." *Am. Jewish Q.*, 59 (Sept., 1969): 23-82. 1384

Seller, Maxine S. "Isaac Leeser: A Jewish-Christian Dialogue in Antebellum Philadelphia." *Pa. Hist.*, 35 (July, 1968): 231-242. 1385

g. LUTHERAN

Anderson, Carl M. "Pastor Wrangel's Trip to the Shore." *N. J. Hist.*, 87 (Spring, 1969): 5-31. 1386

Bartholomew, Alfred C. "The Union Church – Prophecy or Poverty?" *Der Reggeboge*, 1 (July, 1967): 1-9. 1387

Hale, James R. *The Making and Testing of an Organizational Saga: A Case Study of the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, with Special Reference to the Problem of Merger, 1959-1969.* Dissertation, Columbia University, 1970. 1388

Pasternak, William V. *The Lutherans of Pennsylvania as Depicted by a Mural in Christ Lutheran Church, Johnstown, Penna.* Thesis, Indiana (Pa.) State College, 1965. 1389

Weiser, Frederick S. "The Concept of Baptism Among Colonial Pennsylvania Lutherans and Reformed Church People." *Lutheran Hist. Conf.*, 4 (1970): 1-45. 1390

h. MENNONITE, AMISH

Blackburn, H. Winthrup. "With Tenderness and Care." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Jan., 1969): 6-7+. 1391

Brenneman, Melchior. "The First Lancaster Mennonite Conference Apology." *Men. Research J.*, 10 (Jan.-July, 1969): 3-4+. 1392

Cline, Paul Charles. *Relations Between the "Plain People" and Government in the United States.* Dissertation, American University, 1968. 1393

Cross, Harold E., and Beulah Hostetler. *Index to Selected Amish Genealogies.* Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1970. 1394

Denlinger, Donald, and James Warner. *Gentle People: A Portrait of the Amish.* Grossman, 1969. 1395

Dyck, Cornelius J. "Marginalia about Mennonites, 1967." *Men. Hist. Bul.*, 29 (Oct., 1968): 1-2. 1396

Egland, Janice. *Behavior and Beliefs as Related to Illness: A Study of Social Control and Sickness Among the Old Order Amish of Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, Yale University, 1963. 1397

Gingerich, Melvin. "Change and Uniformity in Mennonite Attire." *Men. Q. Rev.*, 40 (Oct., 1966): 243-259. 1398

_____. *Mennonite Attire Through Four Centuries.* Breinigsville, Pa.: The Pennsylvania German Society, 1970. 1399

Hiller, Harry H. "The Sleeping Preachers: An Historical Study of the Role of Charisma in Amish Society." *Pa. Folklife,* 18 (Winter, 1968-69): 19-31. 1400

Hostetler, John A[ndrew] and Beulah S. "Amish Genealogy: A Progress Report." *Pa. Folklife,* 19 (Autumn, 1969): 23-27. 1401

_____. "The Amish and the Public School." *Christian Living,* Sept., 1956: 4-6 + . 1402

_____. *Educational Achievement and Life Styles in a Traditional Society, The Old Order Amish.* Philadelphia: The Author, 1969. 1403

Jordan, Mildred. *Proud to Be Amish.* New York: Crown, 1968. [Juvenile] 1404

Mack, Noah H. "The Earliest Stages of Sunday Schools in the Groffdale-Metzlers District." *Men. Hist. Rev.*, 29 (Apr., 1968): 5-7. 1405

Martin, John. *Introducing the Mennonite Church.* Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1968. 1406

Miller, L. A. "Historical Sketch of Early Amish Settlers." *Men. Hist. Bul.*, 29 (Oct., 1968): 4-7. 1407

Mook, Maurice A. " 'Crawford County Number Two': A Now Extinct Old Order Amish Community of the 1930's." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 37 (Mar., 1954): 33-46. 1408

Pratt, William F. "The Anabaptist Explosion." *Natural Hist.*, 78 (Feb., 1969): 8-23. 1409

Stoltzfus, Eli L. *The Serenity and Value of Amish Country Living.* Lancaster, Pa.: Mennonite Archives and Libraries, 1968. 1410

Wenger, Eli D., and George C. Sauder. *The Weaverland Mennonites.* Privately Printed, 1968. 1411

Wenger, John Christian. "Germantown, A Mennonite Gateway." *Men. Life,* 13 (Oct., 1958): 175-177. 1412

Yoder, Don. "Mennonite Contacts Across the Atlantic: The Van der Smissen Letter of 1838." *Pa. Folklife,* 19 (Autumn, 1969): 46-48. 1413

i. METHODIST

Clark, Chester D. "The Circuit Rider: The Journeyings of William Colbert, an Itinerant Methodist Preacher, Along the Susquehanna." *Now & Then,* 10 (Oct., 1953): 294-299. 1414

Fletcher, William M. "The Radnor Methodist Church." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 2 (Spring, 1961): 3-8. 1415

Pilmore, Joseph. *The Journals of Joseph Pilmore, Methodist Itinerant, for the Years August 1, 1769 to January 2, 1774, with a Biographical Sketch.* Philadelphia: Historical Society of the Philadelphia Annual Conference of the United Methodist Church, 1969. 1416

j. MORAVIAN

Dech, Elmer A. "The North Heidelberg Church." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 34 (Summer, 1969): 85-86 + . 1417

Gapp, S. H. "Moravian Marrying by Lot." *Germ. Crier,* 10 (Sept., 1958): 15+. 1418

Gollin, Gillian Lindt. "Family Surrogates in Colonial America: The Moravian Experiment." *J. of Marriage & the Family,* 31 (Nov., 1969): 650-658. 1419

k. PRESBYTERIAN

Doherty, Robert W. "Social Bases for the Presbyterian Schism of 1837-1838: The Philadelphia Case." *J. Soc. Hist.*, 2(Fall, 1968): 69-79. 1420

Graves, Richard W. *History of New Wilmington United Presbyterian Church 1809-1969.* n. p., *c.* 1969. 1421

Lewis, Mary Ellen Brown. "Folk Elements in Scotch-Irish Presbyterian Communities." *Pa. Folklife,* 18 (Autumn, 1968): 21-25. 1422

Martin, Sheila W. "Old Bensalem Church." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 11 (Oct., 1969): 9+. 1423

Morrow, Elizabeth. "Centre Hill Church and Cemetery." *Centre Co. Her.*, 1 (May, 1956): 10. 1424

White, Alvin D. *History of the Cross Creek Presbyterian Church.* Cross Creek, Pa.: Cross Creek United Presbyterian Church, 1969. 1425

l. PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL

Merrell, Margaret. *A History of St. Paul's Parish.* n. p., 1956. 1426

Musser, Edgar A. "St. Mary's Church, Lancaster, Pa. 1785-1877." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 73 (Trinity, 1969): 97-184. 1427

Raddin, George Gates, Jr. *The Wilderness and the City: The Story of a Parish - 1817-1967.* Wilkes-Barre: St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, 1968. 1428

Twelves, J. Wesley. *A History of the Diocese of Pennsylvania of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A., 1784-1968.* Philadelphia: Diocese of Pennsylvania, 1969. 1429

m. REFORMED

No Entries

n. OTHERS

Landis, Elizabeth G. "The Schwenkfelders and Their School System, 1764-1842." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 35 (Summer, 1970): 99-102+. 1430

Packard, David M., *comp.* "History of Church of Christ in Blanchard." *Centre Co. Her.*, 2 (Nov., 1957): 7-10. 1431

"The Rosicrucian Pyramids in Bucks County." *Bucks Co Pan.*, 11 (Apr., 1969): 9. 1432

F. MILITARY HISTORY

Chapman, Frederick T., and Frederick P. Todd. "1st Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Pennsylvania, 1885-1898." *Mil. Collector & Historian,* 22 (Summer, 1970): 51. 1433

History of the 10th Pennsylvania Infantry, Its Forebearers and Successors. n. p., 1966. 1434

Pappas, George S. *Prudens Futuri: The U.S. Army War College 1901-1967.* Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: The Alumni Association of the U.S. Army War College, 1967. 1435

"Philadelphia Naval Shipyard." *Bureau of Ships J.*, 3 (1954): 8-13. 1436

G. FOLKLORE, CUSTOMS, POETRY

Abrahams, Roger D[avid]. *Deep Down in the Jungle . . . Negro Narrative Folklore from the Streets of Philadelphia.* Chicago: Aldine, 1970. 1437

_____. *Negro Folklore from South Philadelphia, A Collection and Analysis.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1961. 1438

Adams, Georgia B. *The Silver Flute and Other Poems.* Philadelphia: Dorrance & Company, 1968. 1439

Bankes, Betty Fritz. "Local Powwow Rituals." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.,* 33 (Winter, 1967): 15-17 + . 1440

Barrick, Mac E. "Jump-Rope Rhymes." *Pa. Folklife,* 19 (Summer, 1970): 43-47. 1441

_____. "Lewis the Robber in Life and Legend." *Pa. Folklife,* 17 (Autumn, 1967): 56-63. 1442

_____. "Numskull Tales in Cumberland County." *Pa. Folklife,* 16 (Summer, 1967): 50-52. 1443

_____. "Pulpit Humor in Central Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife,* 19 (Autumn, 1969): 28-36. 1444

_____. "Racial Riddles and Polack Jokes." *Keystone Folklore Q.,* 15 (Spring, 1970): 3-15. 1445

Beers, Paul B. *The Pennsylvania Sampler.* Harrisburg: Stackpole Books, 1970. 1446

"The Belsnickel." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.,* 33 (Winter, 1967): 9 + . 1447

Berky, Andrew S. "America's First Ghost?" *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.,* 10 (Oct., 1955): 5-11. 1448

Bernhardt, Clara. "Pennsylvania German Folklore to the Fore." *Ontario Hist.,* 45 (Winter, 1953): 45-46. 1449

Best, Martha S. "Easter Customs in the Lehigh Valley." *Pa. Folklife,* 17 (Spring, 1968): 2-13. 1450

Bixler, Miriam Eyde. "Kid-Calls: Pre-World War I." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.,* 70 (Easter, 1966): 117-119. 1451

Blair, Walter, and Franklin J. Meine, *eds. Half Horse, Half Alligator: The Growth of the Mike Fink Legend.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1956. 1452

Bové, Loretta G. "The First Mummer Was A Greek." *Germ. Crier,* 15 (Dec., 1963): 114-116. 1453

Boyer, Walter E. "The Folksong Tradition in the Mahantongo Valley." *Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Pap.,* 21 (1957): 148-162. 1454

Bryan, William J. "Folk Medicine in Butler County, Pennsylvania." *Pa. Folklife,* 17 (Summer, 1968): 40-43. 1455

Buffington, Albert F. " 'Zwiwwle' and Other Pennsylvania German and English Poems by Charles Calvin Ziegler." *Der Reggeboge,* 4 (Mar., 1970): 5-8. 1456

Bye, Arthur Edwin. *Bucks County Tales, 1685-1931.* Correll Press, 1970. 1457

Byington, Robert H. "Song, Saga and Superstition of the West Branch Valley." *Now & Then,* 15 (Oct., 1965): 16-27. 1458

Christ, Katerine D. "Christmas in Pennsylvania." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.,* 26 (Winter, 1960): 21-29. 1459

Culbertson, John Newton. "A Pennsylvania Boyhood." *Am. Her.,* 8 (Dec., 1966): 80-88. 1460

Dieffenbach, Victor C. "Gypsy Stories from the Swatara Valley." *Pa. Folklife,* 16 (Autumn, 1966): 15-19. 1461

_____. "More Tramp Tales." *Pa Folklife*, 16 (Winter, 1966-67): 24-27. 1462

Dorson, Richard M. *Buying the Wind.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1964. 1463

Garber, Elizabeth A. Slough. "Just Memories." *Bul. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co.*, 14 (Fall, 1963): 60-67. 1464

Gehman, Henry Snyder. "Ghost Stories and Old Superstitions." *Pa. Folklife*, 19 (Summer, 1970): 48-53. 1465

Gillespie, Angus K. "Comments on Teaching and Collecting Folklore." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 15 (Summer, 1970): 59-73. 1466

Goldstein, Kenneth S., and Robert H. Byington, *eds. Two Penny Ballads and Four Dollar Whiskey: A Pennsylvania Folklore Miscellany.* Hatboro, Pa.: Folklore Associates, Inc., 1966. 1467

Guthrie, George M., and Gary A. Noll. "Powwow in Pennsylvania." *Pa. Med.*, 69 (Apr., 1966): 37-40. 1468

Hark, Ann. "Star Over Bethlehem." *Am.-German Rev.*, 25, No. 2 (1958-59): 14-16. 1469

Heisey, M. Luther. "Games and Amusements in Olden Days." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 63 (July, 1959): 132-135. 1470

Hertzog, Phares. "Pennsylvania-German Folklore." *Pa. Folklife*, 17 (Summer, 1968): 16-19. 1471

_____. "Snakelore in Pennsylvania German Folk Medicine." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Winter, 1966-67): 24-26. 1472

Hutchinson, Ruth Shepherd. *Christmas in Bethlehem.* New York: Oxford University Press, 1958. 1473

Korson, George. *Black Rock: Mining Folklore of the Pennsylvania Dutch.* Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1960. 1474

Kulp, Isaac Clarence, Jr., *et al.* "Christmas Customs of the Goschenhoppen Region." *Goschenhoppen Region*, 1 (Aller Heil, 1968): 4-11. 1475

Mealy, Merton. "Pennsylvania Barn Raising." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, 42 (June, 1959): 149-153. 1476

Mook, Maurice A. "Halloween in Central Pennsylvania." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 14 (Fall, 1969): 122-129. 1477

_____. "Quaker Campus Lore." *N. Y. Folklore Q.*, 17 (Winter, 1961): 243-252. 1478

Pelly, Francine. "Gypsy Folktales from Philadelphia." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 8 (Summer, 1968): 83-102. 1479

Pennsylvania Poetry Society, *comp. A Goodly Heritage: Poems of Pennsylvania.* Lemoyne, Pa., 1968. 1480

Peterson, George. "Indian Readers and Healers by Prayer." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Autumn, 1966): 2-7. 1481

Reibel, Daniel B. "The Holidays at Economy." *Harmonie Herald*, Dec., 1969: 1-5. 1482

Robacker, Earl F. "Christmas—Back Along." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Winter, 1966-67): 2-13. 1483

Shively, Jacob. "Occult Tales from Union County." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Autumn, 1966): 32-33. 1484

Shoemaker, Alfred L. *Christmas in Pennsylvania.* Kutztown, Pa.: Pennsylvania Folklife Society, 1959. 1485

_____. *Eastertide in Pennsylvania: A Folk Cultural Study.* Kutztown, Pa.: Pennsylvania Folklife Society, 1960. 1486

"Shooting In the New Year." *Bucks Co. Pan.*, 12 (Jan., 1970): 14. 1487
Snellenburg, Betty. "Four Interviews with Powwowers." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Summer, 1969): 40-45. 1488
_____. "An Introduction to Some Kalmyks' Ideas on Proverbs." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 13 (Winter, 1969): 275-279. 1489
Sommers, George W. "Ten Haunted Corners of the Wissahickon." *Germ. Crier*, 18 (Sept., 1966): 79-82. 1490
Sower, Christopher. "Christopher Sauer's Ghost Stories." *Germ. Crier*, 21 (Fall, 1969): 85-89. 1491
Walton, David A. "Pennsylvania's Riverboat Stories." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 6 (Winter, 1966): 215-237. 1492
Welch, Charles E., Jr. *Oh! Dem Golden Slippers.* New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1970. 1493
_____. *The Philadelphia Mummers Parade: A Study in History, Folklore, and Popular Tradition.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 1494
Winkler, Louis. "Some Unique Involvements with Seven Stars in the Delaware Valley." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 15 (Fall, 1970): 115-127. 1495
Winslow, David J. "Bishop E. E. Everett and Some Aspects of Occultism and Folk Religion in Negro Philadelphia." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 14 (Summer, 1969): 59-80. 1496
Yoder, Don. "Pennsylvania Broadsides." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Winter, 1966): 14-21. 1497
_____. *Pennsylvania Spirituals.* Lancaster: Pennsylvania Folklife Society, 1961. 1498

H. ETHNIC GROUPS

1. GENERAL

Balmer, Gary Lee. *A Spatial Analysis of Racially Mixed Voting Behavior in Philadelphia.* Thesis, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1970. 1499

2. SPECIFIC

a. BLACKS

Abrahams, Roger D. *Deep Down in the Jungle . . . Negro Narrative Folklore from the Streets of Philadelphia.* Chicago, Aldine, 1970. 1500
_____. *Negro Folklore from South Philadelphia, A Collection and Analysis.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1961. 1501
Bishop, Robert. "The 'Underground Railroad' and Antislavery Movement on the Upper Main Line." *Bul. Radnor Hist. Soc.*, 1 (Spring, 1955): 22-24. 1502
Bogue, Grant. *Segregation and Discrimination in a Small Northern City.* Dissertation, Wayne State University, 1963. 1503
Brown, Ira V. *The Negro in Pennsylvania History.* Pennsylvania History Studies No. 11. Pennsylvania Historical Society, 1970. 1504
Davis, Allen F., and John F. Sutherland, *eds.* "Reform and Uplift Among Philadelphia Negroes: The Diary of Helen Parrish, 1888." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 94 (Oct., 1970): 496-517. 1505
D'Elia, Donald J. "Dr. Benjamin Rush and the Negro." *J. Hist. Ideas*, 30 (July-Sept., 1969): 413-422. 1506

George, Carol. *Richard Allen and the Independent Black Church Movement 1787-1831.* Dissertation, Syracuse University, 1970. 1507

Gershenfeld, Walter Jay. *The Negro Labor Movement in Lancaster, Pennsylvania.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1964. 1508

Lapsansky, Emma J. *Before the Model City: An Historical Exploration of North Philadelphia.* Philadelphia, 1969. 1509

Lee, George A. "Negroes in a Medium-sized Metropolis: Allentown, Pennsylvania—A Case Study." *J. Negro Ed.*, 37 (Fall, 1968): 397-405. 1510

Nelson, H. Viscount, Jr. *Race and Class Consciousness of Philadelphia Negroes with Special Emphasis on the Years Between 1927 and 1940.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 1511

Oblinger, Carl D. "Ellipses, the Black Masses, and Local Elan: A Review of the Sources for a History of the Ante-Bellum Negro in Southeastern Pennsylvania." *J. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc.*, 74 (Trinity, 1970): 124-131. 1512

Plastik, Stanley. "Workers, Black and White: Confrontation in Pittsburgh." *Dissent*, 17 (Jan.-Feb., 1970): 16-25. 1513

Sherman, Richard B. "Johnstown v. The Negro: Southern Migrants and the Exodus of 1923." *Pa. Hist.*, 30 (Oct., 1963): 454-464. 1514

Sloan, David E. "The Black Press in Pennsylvania." *PNPA Press*, 41 (Dec., 1968): 22-24. 1515

Walker, Joseph [E.] "A Comparison of Negro and White Labor in a Charcoal Iron Community." *Labor Hist.*, 10 (Summer, 1969): 487-497. 1516

_____. "Negro Labor in the Charcoal Iron Industry of Southeastern Pennsylvania." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 93 (Oct., 1969): 466-486. 1517

Winslow, David J. "Bishop E. E. Everett and Some Aspects of Occultism and Folk Religion in Negro Philadelphia." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 14 (Summer, 1969): 59-80. 1518

Worthington, Walter C. "On Negro Historical Societies Here." *Carnegie Mag.*, 42 (Oct., 1968): 273-278. 1519

b. GERMANS

Brand, Millen. *Fields of Peace: A Pennsylvania German Album.* Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1970. 1520

Buchman, Frank. "Pennsylvania German." *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 32 (Autumn, 1967): 130-132. 1521

"Early Epitaphs of Goschenhoppen: Leidigs Burying Ground." *Goschenhoppen Region*, 1 (Aller Heil-Lichtmess, 1969): 20-21. 1522

Egle, William H. "The First Historian of the Pennsylvania Germans." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Summer, 1969): 46-49. 1523

Gehman, Henry S. "What Pennsylvania Dutch Dialect Has Meant in My Life." *Pa. Folklife*, 17 (Summer, 1968): 8-11. 1524

Kelz, Heinrich. "The Preservation of Our Dialect as Spoken Today." *Der Reggeboge*, 3 (Mar.-June, 1969): 9-22. 1525

Kenney, Alice P. "Private Worlds in the Middle Colonies: An Introduction to Human Tradition in American History." *N. Y. Hist.*, 51 (Jan., 1970): 5-31. 1526

Kieffer, Elizabeth Clarke. "The Cheese Was Good." *Pa. Folklife*, 19 (Spring, 1970): 27-29. 1527

Klein, Philip S. "Historical Problems with the Pennsylvania Germans." *Community Historians*, 8 (Dec., 1969): 21-35. 1528

Kreider, Homer L. "The Pennsylvania Dutch Dialect and What It Has Meant to Me." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Autumn, 1968): 46-47. 1529

Kulp, Isaac Clarence, Jr. "Dialect Nicknames." *Goschenhoppen Region*, 2 (Peterkett, 1969): 11-12. 1530

Lerch, Lila. *Pennsylvania German Antiques*. Allentown, Pa.: Schlecter, 1970. 1531

Master, Jane E. " 'It Wonders Me.' " *Hist. Rev. Berks Co.*, 32 (Summer, 1967): 92-94. 1532

Mohn, Viola Kohl. *Shadows of the Rhine Along the Tulpehocken*. Lebanon, Pa.: The Author, 1970. 1533

Reichard, Harry Hess. "The Pennsylvania Germans." *Pa. State Modern Language Assn. Bul.*, 48 (Dec., 1969): 41-45. 1534

Rosenberger, Homer T. "Migrations of the Pennsylvania Germans to Western Pennsylvania." *W. Pa. Hist. Mag.*, (Oct., 1970): 319-335. 1535

Severs, Susan R., and A. R. Horne. "Anglicizing the Pennsylvania Dutch: 1966 and 1875." *Pa. Folklife*, 16 (Spring, 1967): 46-48. 1536

Smith, Elmer Lewis. *The Folk Art of Pennsylvania Dutchland*. Witmer, Pa.: Applied Arts, 1966. 1537

Spotts, Charles D. "What the Pennsylvania Dutch Dialect Has Meant to a Non-Pennsylvania German." *Pa. Folklife*, 18 (Autumn, 1968): 47-48. 1538

c. GREEKS

No Entries

d. IRISH

Barrett, Joseph P. "The Life and Death of an Irish Neighborhood." *Phila. Mag.*, 61 (Mar., 1970): 85-87. 1539

Clark, Dennis. *The Adjustment of Irish Immigrants to Urban Life: The Philadelphia Experience, 1840-1897*. Dissertation, Temple University, 1970. 1540

_____. "The Fenian Correspondence of James Gibbons." *Records Am. Catholic Hist. Soc. Phila.*, 81 (June, 1970): 83-88. 1541

e. ITALIANS

Valetta, Clement [Lawrence]. "Friendship and Games in Italian-American Life." *Keystone Folklore Q.*, 15 (Winter, 1970): 174-187. 1542

_____. *A Study of Americanization in Carneta: Italian-American Identity Through Three Generations*. Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 1543

Younger, Joan Y. "Aspects of Italian Immigration to Philadelphia." *Pa. Mag. Hist. Biog.*, 90 (Oct., 1966): 445-465. 1544

f. JEWS

Klein, Esther M. *Guidebook to Jewish Philadelphia*. Philadelphia: Jewish Times-Institute, 1965. 1545

Kuntz, Leonard I. *The Changing Pattern of the Distribution of the Jewish Population of Pittsburgh from Earliest Settlement to 1963*. Dissertation, Louisiana State University, 1970. 1546

Moyne, Ernest J. "The Hazlitts' Jewish Neighbors in Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia." *Am. Jewish Hist. Q.*, 56 (June, 1966-67): 452-456. 1547

Rhodes, Irwin S. "Early Legal Records of Jews in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania." *Am. Jewish Archives*, 12 (Apr., 1960): 96-108. 1548

g. POLES

Pinkowski, Edward. *Anthony Sadowski: Polish Pioneer.* Philadelphia: Sadowski Memorial Committee, 1966. 1549

h. PUERTO RICANS

Garcia, Carmen Sylvia. *Study of the Initial Involvement in the Social Services by Puerto Rican Migrants in Philadelphia.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1968. 1550

Seplowin, Virginia M. *Training and Employment Patterns of Puerto Ricans in Philadelphia.* Dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 1551

i. SLAVS

Greene, Victor R. *The Slavic Community on Strike: Immigrant Labor in Pennsylvania Anthracite.* Notre Dame, Ind.: University of Notre Dame Press, 1968. 1552

j. OTHERS

No Entries

INDEX

Aaronsburg, Pa., 1036
Abbott, Collamer M., 552
Abbottstown, Pa., 876
Abolition. See Slavery
Abrahams, Roger David, 1437-1438, 1500-1501
Abrams, George H., 286
Ackerman, Martin S., 825
Acton, Jean Campbell, 348
Adair, Douglass, 420
Adams, Donald R., 349
Adams, Georgia B., 1439
Adams, John, 201, 420
Adams, Percy, 1317-1318
Adams County, 875-876
Adelberger, Lawrence T., 1069
Adena, 44
Africa, 87, 517
Africa, Mrs. Benjamin, 1058
Agriculture, 263, 279, 439-440, 557-562, 714, 806, 872, 968, 973
Akeley, Arch P., 1282
Alberts, Robert C., 401
Alderfer, Everett Gordon, 1184
Aldrich, James Mott, 302
Alexander, Charles E., 671, 723
Alexander, Jon, 268, 297
Allegheny County, 476, 877-879, 881-883, 886-903, 905-907; architecture, 904; Bar Association, 609; railroads, 880; wills, 884-885
Allegheny Mountains, 360
Allegheny River, 862, 1336
Allen, Margaret, 400, 410
Allen, Richard, 269, 1507
Allentown, Pa. (Allegheny County), 905
Allentown, Pa. (Lehigh County), 224, 1132, 1135, 1510
Altoona, Pa., 995, 1197
Amberson Valley, 1089
Ambrose, Stephen E., 790
American Iron & Steel Association, 587
American Review of History and Politics, 388
American Revolution, 299, 307; and Benjamin Franklin, 200; Berks County in, 298; clergy's attitudes, 297; Declaration of Independence, 305-306, 308; Indian aspects, 331-332; loyalism, 333-335, 340; merchants, 85, 300; military aspects, 309-330, 336-337, 344-346, 348; peace sects in, 301, 304, 1365, 1373; politics, 302-303, 338-339, 341-343, 347
Ames, Adelbert, 694
Ames, Blanch, 694
Ames, Kenneth, 379
Amish (see also Mennonites), 28, 1330, 1395, 1400, 1404, 1407-1410; genealogy, 1394, 1401; and government, 1393; medicine, 1397; schools, 1402-1403
Andalusia (house), 480
Anderson, Carl M., 1386
Andersonville Prison, 678
Andrews, John, 334
Anesthesia, 109
Annenberg, Walter, 839-841
Anspach, Marshall R., 1141, 1319
Anthracite. See Industry, Coal
Anthropology, 613, 818
Antigua, 233
Antimasonry, 505
Antioch College, 741
Architecture, 120, 126-127, 129-130, 134, 137, 139, 148, 363, 372, 381, 480, 483, 485-486, 488, 614-615, 778, 819, 1044, 1136, 1177, 1204, 1207, 1263, 1315; Allegheny County, 904; Berks County, 479, 481, 945, 949, 951, 953-954, 957, 972-973, 981; Blair County, 997-998; Bucks County, 117-118, 1006, 1010, 1013; colonial, 121-122, 125, 140-141, 144-145, 1004, 1015, 1018, 1077, 1148; Delaware County, 1074-1075; ecclesiastical, 1110; German, 116, 119, 131, 981, 1533; Philadelphia, 132, 136, 274-275, 379, 484, 1222-1223, 1240, 1249, 1251; Pittsburgh, 617, 750, 820, 934, 936
Arensberg, Charles C., 877-878
Armstrong, John, 221
Armstrong, Tom, 479

Armstrong County, 939-940
Army, U.S., 280
Army War College, U.S., 1435
Arndt, Karl J. R., 369
Art. See Architecture, Music, Painting, Theater
Artz, Vincent R., 777
Asbury, Francis, 1299
Asimov, Isaac, 193
Athenaeum, 1043
Atlee, John L., 473
Augusta Township (Berks County), 947
Aungst, Dean M., 357
Aurand, Harold W., 554, 563-564
Avery College, 471
Aydelotte, Frank, 772
Ayer, Richard N., 1101
Azilum, 435, 437

Baeumer, Otto, 53
Bains, George B. III, 1059
Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 637
Baker Mansion, 997
Balderston, Marion, 310
Ball, Berenice, 1041
Balmer, Gary Lee, 832, 1499
Baltzell, Edward Digby, 1193
Balyen, Joseph O., 695
Bankes, Betty Fritz, 1440
Banks, banking, 588
Baptists, 651
Barba, Preston A., 1131
Barber, Edward Atlea, 64
Barker, Charles R., 1159
Barnes, Anthony C., 400, 410
Barnes, Benjamin, 757
Barns, 714, 1476
Barrett, Joseph P., 1539
Barrett, Thomas, 565
Barrick, Mac E., 439, 557, 1441-1445
Barry, James P., 287, 425-426
Barth, Eugene, 468
Bartholomew, Alfred C., 1387
Barton, Edward M., 452, 1051-1052
Bartram, Moses, 222
Bartram, William, 112, 1328
Bashore, Harvey B., 1067
Bassa Cove, 517
Baum, Bernard, 597
Bauman, John Francis, 800
Bauman, Richard, 166, 1363
Baumann, Roland M., 282
Baumgardner, Mahlon, 1024
Beal, John Robinson, 791
Beal, Rebecca J., 408
Beard, Eva, 1320
Beard, Teresa R., 945
Beaumont, William, 474
Beaver, Pa., 1290
Beaver County, 941
Beck, Herbert Heubener, 591
Beck family, 351
Beckham, Stephen Dow, 536
Bedford County, 942-944
Beechwoods, 872
Beeler, Richard K., 995
Beers, Paul B., 646, 1061, 1446
Belfour, Stanton, 908
Bell, James Martin, 527
Bell, Raymond Martin, 1156
Bell, Whitfield, J., Jr., 54
Belohlavek, John M., 531
Belsnickel (see also Christmas, Folklore), 1447
Beltzhoover, Pa., 905
Ben-Amos, Dan, 1
Bendiner, Alfred, 1194
Benezet, Anthony, 223
Benjamin, Florence O., 856
Benjamin, Philip S., 555, 626, 1364
Bennett, Hiram Rockwell, 508, 1000
Benson, L. E., 1195
Bentleysville, Pa., 1305
Berkebile, Elmer John, 810
Berks County, 655, 739, 946-948, 950, 952, 955, 958, 960-961, 963-964, 966-971, 974-977, 979-980, 982-994; in American Revolution, 298; architecture, 479, 481, 945, 949, 951, 953-954, 957, 972-973, 981; bridges, 962; in Civil War, 666, 677-678; education, 965; Germans in, 956; Historical Society of, 9; Orphans' Court, 959; place names, 978, 1334, 1346, 1349; politics, 497; transportation, 576, 727
Berkshire Knitting Mills, 719
Berky, Andrew S., 1448
Bernard, George Grey, 638
Bernhardt, Clara, 1449
Bernstein, Leonard H., 495

Berson, Lenora, 826
Bertin, Eugene P., 598, 647, 1321
Best, Martha S., 1450
Bethke, Robert D., 2, 389
Bethlehem, Pa., 1185-1186, 1469, 1473
Betten, Neil, 796
Beyer, George R., 11
Bibliography, 1-28
Biddle, James, 480
Biddle, Katharine Hansell, 869
Biddle, Nicholas, 480
Bidwell, Marshall, 823
Biehl, Stewart P., 946
Bier, Jesse, 194
Bingham, William, 401
Binkley Hostelries, 481
Bird, Robert Montgomery, 528
Bishop, Robert, 509, 1502
Bitner, Jack, 1127
Bixler, Miriam Eyde, 1451
Blackburn, H. Winthrup, 65, 311-312, 333, 342, 427, 1002, 1391
Blacks, 26, 296, 627, 938, 1504-1506, 1509-1512, 1519; discrimination against, 1503, 1514; folklore, 1437-1438, 1500-1501; as labor, 807, 1508, 1513, 1516-1517; and politics, 832; press, 831, 1515; religion, 269, 1496, 1507, 1518; and slavery, 87, 223, 509, 1502
Blair, Walter, 1452
Blair County, 995-999
Blanchard, Pa., 1431
Blanshard, Frances, 772
Blizzard of 1888, 964, 1109, 1228
Bloomsburg, Pa., 1051
Bloomsburg State College, 811
Blum, Herman, 519
Blumin, Stuart, 460
Boalsburg, Pa., 1039
Board of Trade, 88, 162
Bockelman, Wayne Loren, 303
Bodzin, Eugene Saul, 195
Boehm, Henry, 1299
Boews, Anne Harriet, 456
Bogue, Grant, 1503
Bolton Mansion, 118
Bonar, James A., 270
Bond, Phineas, 402
Book of Common Prayer, 276
Boromé, Joseph A., 510
Boswell, Eva, 358, 1160-1162
Bothwell, Margaret Pearson, 652, 879-883
Bové, Loretta G., 1453
Bowman, Charles H., Jr., 434, 496
Bowmansville, Pa., 1120, 1122
Boy Scouts of America, 739
Boyer, Geoffrey F., 497
Boyer, Melville J., 3, 1132
Boyer, Walter E., 1454
Boyertown, Pa., 605, 979
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, 403
Braddock, Edward, 253
Bradford, William, 375
Bradford County, 435, 448, 592, 621, 1000-1001
Brady, John, 336
Brady, Samuel, 337
Brand, Millen, 1520
Brandywine Creek/Region, 72, 353, 1047; school of painting, 749
Brant, Roy E., 862
Braum, Arthur H., 617
Brecht, Vincent B., 1196
Bremer, Frederika, 1215
Brenneman, Melchior, 1392
Brescia, Anthony Mark, 548
Bridenbaugh, Carl, 1197
Bridenbaugh, Jessica, 1197
Bridges. See Transportation, bridges
Bristol, Pa., 1020-1021
Britain, British, 168, 200, 268, 297, 301, 307, 313
Broadcasting. See Radio
Brockaway, Chauncey, 1084
Broderick, Sheila L. M., 350, 409, 724, 1003
Bronner, Edwin B., 176, 246, 1365
Bronstein, Ben, 817
Brooke, Bissell, 1198
Brookhouser, Frank, 1199
Brooks, Christopher, 117-118, 1004
Brostowin, Patrick R., 369, 534
Brothersvalley, Pa., 1291
Browin, Frances Williams, 511
Brown, Alan S., 280
Brown, Charles Brockden, 404-405
Brown, Ira V., 1504
Brown, Jacob, 427
Brown, Mary C., 910

Bruce, Robert V., 566
Brumbaugh, G. Edwin, 1200
Brumbaugh, Thomas B., 390
Bryan, William J., 1455
Bryn Mawr, Pa., 1164, 1166
Brynn, Soeren Stewart, 265
Bryson, Thomas A., 660
Buchanan, James, 519-526, 546
Bucher, Robert C., 119
Buchman, Frank, 1521
Buck, William J., 1005
Buckingham, Boyd, 811
Bucks County, 42, 1002-1003, 1005, 1008-1009, 1011-1012, 1014, 1016-1017, 1019-1022, 1432; in American Revolution, 304, 329, 1366; architecture, 1004, 1006, 1010, 1013, 1015, 1018; churches, 1007; folklore, 1457; manufacture, 355; place names, 1326
Bucktown, Pa., 1151
Buell, John Hutchinson, 421
Buenker, John D., 751
Buffalo, 31-32
Buffington, Albert F., 1456
Bugbee, Leroy E., 181
Buglass, Caleb, 276
Buker, William E., 37
Bull, Ole, 494, 1287
Burke, Joseph C., 512
Burkhart, William H., 664
Burns, Franklin L., 313
Burnt Cabins, Pa., 1090
Burt, Nathaniel, 1201-1202
Burtner Homestead, 890
Burton, David H., 752
Bushy Run, Battle of, 255, 259, 261
Butler County, 1023, 1455
Butterfield, Roger, 1203
Buxbaum, Melvin H., 196-198, 239
Bye, Arthur E., 1006, 1457
Byington, Robert H., 1458, 1467
Bylebyl, Jerome J., 474
Byrne, Frank L., 672
Byrne, Kathleen Derrigan, 643

Cabinetmaking, 69
Cadwalader, John, 275
Calhoon, Robert M., 340
California State College, 744
Cambria County, 1024-1030; Historical Society of, 1025; lumbering, 572
Cameron, Simon, 633
Cameron County, 1031
Campbell, John Alton, 520
Caplan, Ron, 740
Capone, Al, 774
Capwell, Guthrie, 665
Carey, Henry C., 457
Carlisle, Pa., 221, 1057
Carlisle Indian School, 599, 742
Carmer, Carl, 1322
Carnegie, Andrew, 639-642, 754
Carnegie Institute of Technology, 745
Carney, John G., 1085
Carpenter, George W., 129
Carpenter, John A., 850
Carrier Seminary, 602
Carrolltown, Pa., 1030
Carrott, Richard G., 1204
Carter, Edward C. II, 393
Carter, John H., Sr., 947, 1187
Cascade, Pa., 1150
Casey, Robert, 836
Cashdollar, Charles D., 628
Cather, Willa, 643
Catholic church, 1358
Cawley, James S., 1323
Ceader, Joseph D., 1007
Cemeteries, 286, 889, 935, 954, 970, 1182-1183, 1424, 1522
Centennial (1876), 703-705
Centre County, 1032-1040; American Revolution and, 316; lumbering, 572
Centre Hall Church and Cemetery, 1424
Chalfant, Ella, 884-885
Chalfont, 1015
Chambers, John W., 798
Chancellor, Paul, 1163
Chandler, Roy F., 453
Chandlers Valley, 1302
Chapbooks, 389
Chapman, Daniel T., 599
Chapman, Frederick T., 1433
Charles Evans Cemetery, 970
Chase, Heber, 475
Chawton Manor, 125
Cherryhill, Pa., 1098
Chester County, 1041-1043, 1045,

1048, 1333; architecture, 1044, 1047; economics, 60; manufacture, 66, 74; place names, 1046, 1340, 1345; wills, 2
Chester Township (Delaware County), 1070
Chestnut Hill, 1207
Chestnut Street Theater, 1216
Chew, Samuel, 145
Chidsey, Donald Barr, 305
China, 546, 791
Cholera, 473
Christ, Katerine D., 1459
Christ Lutheran Church, Johnstown, Pa., 1389
Christenson, Merton A., 199
Christiana Machine Company, 573
Christie, Robert D., 653
Christmas, 1459, 1485; at Bethlehem, Pa., 1469, 1473; in Civil War, 684; customs of, 1447, 1475, 1483
Church of Christ, 1431
Cikovsky, Nicolai, Jr., 482
Civil War, 668, 678, 684, 694-700, 1164; economics, 556, 667; Gettysburg campaign, 665, 669, 671-676, 679, 681, 686-688, 690-693; opposition to, 666; organizations (military), 670, 680, 682-683, 685, 689; Philadelphia in, 670; Shippensburg in, 664
Clarion County, 1049
Clarion State College, 813
Clark, Burton R., 741
Clark, Chester D., 1188, 1414
Clark, Dennis, 1540-1541
Class structure, 367, 460, 1193, 1202, 1220, 1237
Classon, Harold, 610
Claussen, W. Edmunds, 298, 444, 576
Clearfield County, 572
Clees, William James, 600
Clemens, Gurney W., 948
Clepper, Henry, 718
Cleveland & Erie Railroad Company, 731
Cline, Paul Charles, 1393
Clint, Florence, 4
Clintock, John M., 695
Clinton, DeWitt, 920
Clinton County, 1050
Clive, John, 1327
Cliveden, 145
Clocks, clockmaking, 355, 484
Clymer, Pa., 1098
Clymer, George, 390
Clymer, Hiester, 632
Clymer Homestead, 1015
Coal. See Industry, Coal
Coddington, Edwin B., 673
Coe, Stephen Howard, 288
Coffey, Harry T., 996
Cohen, I. Bernard, 156
Cohen, Jacob Raphael, 1384
Cohen, William, 513
Colbert, William, 1414
Colchicum, 216
Colebrookdale Railroad, 576
Colleges, Universities. See Antioch, 741; Army War College, 1435; Avery, 471; Bloomsburg State, 811; California State, 744; Carnegie Institute of Technology, 745; Carrier Seminary, 602; Clarion State, 813; Dickinson, 270; Duquesne University, 600; Franklin Institute, 491; Gettysburg, 372; Gettysburg Lutheran Seminary, 1388; Girard, 483; Hershey Junior College, 773; Jefferson Medical, 477; Kutztown State, 604; Lebanon Valley, 603; Lock Haven State, 608; Lycoming, 598; Mansfield State, 470; Pennsylvania State University, 472, 718; Reed, 741; Schuylkill, 468; Susquehanna University, 797; Swarthmore, 741, 772; University of Pennsylvania, 105, 109, 172, 241, 613; University of Pittsburgh, 1, 20; West Chester State, 607
Collegeville, Pa., 1172
Collins, Isaac, 149
Collins, John Fulton Stuart, Jr., 886
Colombia, 496
Columbia, Pa., 473, 770, 1115
Columbia County, 1051-1052
Commerce, 84-88, 179, 300, 364, 584-587
Conestoga Creek, 1125
Conestoga Motor Truck Company, 722

Conestoga wagon, 77, 580
Congress, U.S., 206, 398, 518, 520
Conneaut, Pa., 731
Conococheague Creek, 1089
Constitution, U.S., 277
Constitutional Convention, 277, 285
Conwell, Russell H., 755
Conyngham, Pa., 1139
Cook, Donald E., Jr., 909
Cooper, H. Austin, 1291
Copeland, Bob Herbert, 618
Copeland, Peter, 314
Cord, Stephen, 736
Cordier, Ralph W., 856
Core, Arthur C., 1360
Cornplanter, 286
Cornwall, Va., 572
Corré, Allan D., 1384
Count Leon, 369
Coverly, John C., 529
Cox, Harold E., 577-578, 715, 725, 728, 730
Coxe, Tench, 406
Craigie, Carter W., 66
Crawford, Stanton C., 887, 910
Crawford County, 1053-1054
Crèvecoeur, Michel-Guillaume Jean de, 1317-1318
Crime. See Law
Crist, Robert Grant, 1055-1056
Crockett, Davey, 1198
Croghan, William, Jr., 530
Crombie, John Newell, 428, 469
Cromwell, Elizabeth Stuart, 1164
Cross, Harold E., 1394
Cross Creek Presbyterian Church, 1425
Cross Fork, 1283
Crowley, James E., 167
Crowther, Simeon J., 67
Culbertson, John Newton, 1460
Cullen, Joseph P., 306
Culligan, Matthew J., 827
Cumberland County, 1055-1057, 1443
Cumberland Road, 363
Cummin, Katharine Hewitt, 1071
Curley, Albert N., 68
Curren, Polly, 1205
Currey, Cecil B., 200
Curtis, Julia B., 441
Curtis Publishing Company, 825, 827
Custer, Dale H., 1026
Custer's Fulling Mill, 1160
Customs, folkways, 1460, 1470, 1476, 1482, 1542; Christmas, 1447, 1459, 1473, 1475, 1483, 1485; Easter, 1450, 1486; Halloween, 1477; New Year's, 1453, 1487, 1493-1494
Cutler, John B., 483

Dale, J. A., 1032
Daley, Blanche, 1033
Dallas, Pa., 1140
Dallas, George Mifflin, 531-532
Dallett, Francis James, 120, 1043-1044
Daly, John, 5
Dams, 862, 1286
Dana, Samuel T., 1283
Daniel, Dorothy, 888
Daniel Ross House, 878
Danville, Pa., 1181
Darnell, Ragnar, 613
Darone, Max, 875
Dartnell, Miriam Anna, 1305
Daughters of the American Revolution, 623
Dauphin County, 271, 1058, 1060-1068; Historical Society of, 1059
Davidson, Abraham A., 413
Davis, Allen F., 627, 1505
Davis, Edwin U., 151, 1367
Davis, George L., 445
Davis, Mary Lee Pearah, 949
Davis, William C., 698
Dean, David M., 334
Dean J. W., 1143
Dech, Elmer A., 1417
DeChant, Allienne Saeger, 950-951
Declaration of Independence, 305-306, 308
Deism, 101, 199
Delaware (state), 49, 89
Delaware County, 1069-1073, 1076, 1078-1079; architecture, 1074-1075, 1077
Delaware Indians, 38
Delaware River, 325, 361, 487, 869, 1259
Delaware Valley, 47, 67, 730, 865-866, 1495

D'Elia, Donald J., 295-296, 1506
Democratic party, 523, 634, 836-837
Demorest, Rose, 911
Denlinger, Donald, 1395
Denney, John D., Jr., 726
Dennie Circle, 392
Denominations, religious (see also individual denominations by name; Religion), 1355-1357
Dentistry, 110, 378, 611
Deppen Cemetery, 954
Derry Cemetery, 1182
Deshler, David, 224
Detweiler, Willard S., 1207
Diamondstone, Judith Marion, 152-153
Dickens, Asbury, 391
Dickinson, John, 225, 338-339
Dickinson College, 270
Dickson, Harold E., 997
Dieffenbach, Victor C., 1461-1462
Diehl, Fred W., 1180
Diethorn, Bernard C., 463
Disbrow, Donald W., 661
DiStefano, Judy Mann, 232
Divorce, 108
Dixon, Jeremiah, 183
Dodd, A. H., 1027
Dodge, Robert J., 429
Doherty, Robert W., 1420
Doll, Eugene, 952
Donovan, Theresa A., 532
Dorson, Richard M., 1463
Drainville, Battle of, 683
Dreiser, Theodore, 625
Drug trade, 458
Duane, William, 387
Dugaw, Maxford, 1257
Duncan, Robert D., 912
Dunglison, Robbey, 474
Dunkers, 236, 1359
Dunlop, Richard, 1208
Duponceau, Pierre, 407
Duquesne University, 600
Duram, James C., 514
Durnbaugh, Donald F., 235-236, 1258, 1359
Dybicz, Ed, 1165
Dyck, Cornelius J., 1396
Dyke, Samuel E., 351
Dyott, T. W., 446
Eagles Mere Railroad, 581
Eakins, Thomas, 644
Early, John Cabell, 674
East Hempfield Township (Lancaster County), 1102
East Liberty, Pa., 886
East Pelham, 1267
East Whiteland Township (Chester County), 1048
Easter, 1450, 1486
Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, 1209
Echeverria, Durand, 266
Eckenhoff, James E., 109
Eckert, Edward K., 430
Economics, 61, 71, 84-89, 205, 213, 406, 431, 438, 457, 554-556, 667, 713, 805; in Chester County, 60, 66; in Delaware Valley, 67; labor, 62-63; manufacture, 64-65, 68-70, 72-76; in Philadelphia, 15, 83, 763, 804
Education (see also Colleges, Universities), 104, 107, 295, 373-374, 469, 601, 603, 605-606, 740, 743, 746, 810, 812, 814-815, 1057, 1096, 1146, 1284; higher, 105, 270, 372, 468, 470-472, 597-598, 600, 604, 607-608, 741, 744-745, 772-773, 811, 813, 965, 1435; and religion, 464, 467, 602, 1430; secondary, 106, 599, 742
Egland, Janice, 1397
Egle, William H., 547, 1523
Ehart, Albert M., 620
Eichholtz, Jacob, 408
Eisenberg, Howard, 842
Eisenhart, Willis W., 876
Eisenhour, Anna E., 1064
Eldred, Charles D., 1144
Electricity, 113, 202, 592
Elfreth's Alley, 1212
Elk County, 1080-1084
Elkin, C. W. W., 889
Ellet, Charles, Jr., 533
Ellsworth, Lucius F., 263, 279
Emmaus, Pa., 1131
Endeavour, 57
Endy, Melvin Becker, 96, 187, 1368
England. See Britian, British
Engle, Bernard B., 383
Ephrata, Pa., 97, 99, 128

Episcopal church. See Protestant Episcopal church
Epitaphs. See Cemeteries
Erie, Pa., 731, 1085-1086
Erie County, 1085-1086
Eshelman, John E., 953
Ethnic groups (see also individual groups by name), 832, 1499
Etting, Gloria Braggiotti, 1210
Etzler, John Adolphus, 369, 534
Evangelical United Brethren, 1360-1362
Evans, Mary, 1324
Evans, Oliver, 913
Evanson, Jacob A., 384
Everett, E. E., 1496, 1518
Everett, Edward G., 177
Eversdyke, David, 666
Ewan, Joseph, 112, 1325
Ewan, Nesta, 1325
Exeter Township (Berks County), 955

Fabian, Monroe H., 143
Fair, Daryl R., 629, 799
Fair Play settlers, 95
Fairhill, 1173
Fairmount Park, 274, 725, 1211
Fairs, 445, 888, 991-992, 1290
Fall, Ralph Emmett, 337
Fallingwater, 1087
Fallsington, Pa., 1012
Falzone, Vincent Joseph, 659
Farkas, Alexander, 1329
Farley, Foster M., 546
Farmerie, Samuel A., 602
Farrow, Barbara Alyce, 1166
Faulk, Norman S., 941
Fayette County, 1087-1088
Federalist party, 393
Feldberg, Michael, 499
Feldman, Brian C., 500
Fellner, Felix, 863
Fels, Samuel, 645
Ferree, Vera Burtner, 890
Ferrell, Robert, 1145
Fiala, Robert Dennis, 147, 168, 1369
Fiction, 25, 27
Field, Dale, 1256
Filipelli, Ronald, 359
Finance, 89, 527, 588-590, 735
Findlay, William, 283
Fink, Leo Gregory, 954
Fink, Mike, 1452
Finletter, Frances V., 1259
Finn, Bernard S., 113, 202
Finnish settlement, 46
Fires, 909, 1189
Fisher, Darlene Emmert, 307
Fisher, George, 461
Fisher, Paul Gottshall, 603
Fisher, Shirley, 864
Fitch, John, 409
FitzPatrick, Paul J., 291
Flack, Helen, 1072
Flags, 310
Fletcher, Benjamin, 158
Fletcher, William M., 1415
Flicker, Eugene W., 955
Floods, 862, 1026, 1286
Florin, John, 365
Flower, Milton W., 221
Floyd, Viola C., 1103
Foesig, Harry, 727-728
Folklore, 33, 389, 1441-1446, 1448, 1451-1452, 1454-1455, 1457-1458, 1462-1467, 1474, 1478, 1489-1492, 1495, 1497-1498; bibliography of, 1, 12; Black, 1437-1438, 1496, 1501-1502, 1518; German, 1449, 1471; Gypsy, 1461, 1479; medical, 1440, 1468, 1472, 1481
Foner, Eric, 515
Fonzi, Gaeton, 839-841
Food, 593
Forbes, Charles A., 370
Forbes Road, 1090
Force Act, 507
Ford, Alice, 538
Ford, Raymond West, Jr., 956
Foreman, Harry E., 1089-1092
Forestry. See Industry, Logging
Forrest, Earle R., 1306
Fort Bedford, 942
Fort Ligonier, 262, 864
Fort Loudoun, 1091
Fort Pitt, 259-260
Fort St. David, 1241
Fort Washington, Pa., 1168
Fossils, 36
Foster, George S., 1250
Foulke, Arthur Toye, 1181
Fountain House, 1013

Fox, Bonnie R., 801
Fox, Charles Kunkel, 675
Fox, Claire Gilbridge, 475
Fox, James J., 1302
Foxburg Country Club, 1049
Fraktur, 124, 143, 380
Francis, Anne, 957
Frankford, Pa., 1273
Frankhouser, Earle M., 59
Franklin, Benjamin, 193-196, 201, 207, 209-212, 215, 218-219, 239-240, 1208; and Deism, 101, 199; and diplomacy, 200, 206; and economics, 205, 213; and Pennsylvania Germans, 217; and politics, 169, 204, 208, 220; and Presbyterians, 197-198; as scientist, 113-115, 202-203, 214, 216
Franklin, John, 181
Franklin County, 1089-1092
Franklin Institute, 491
Frantz, Frederick S., 1128
Frazer, Mrs. Persifor, 324
Frazier, Arthur H., 484
Frear, Hugo K., 942
Frederick, Md., 1353
Free Soilers, 514
Freeman Run, 1284
French, Hannah D., 276
French and Indian War, 246-253, 256-258, 260, 262, 942
French refugees, 435-437
French Revolution of 1848, 548
Fretz, A. Henry, 1326
Frey, Laura G., 914
Freyer, Aaron G., 1212
Friedrich, Otto, 828
Friends, Society of. See Quakers
Fries, Fred W., 706
Frontier, 171, 331, 365
Frost, Jerry William, 1370
Fulton, Robert, 390
Furniture (see also Cabinetmaking), 73-74, 451

Gahan, T. F., 1146
Gallagher, John Patrick, 1100
Galloway, Joseph, 340
Gapp, S. H., 1418
Gara, Larry, 1217
Garber, Elizabeth A. Slough, 558, 1464
Garcia, Carmen Sylvia, 1550
Gardner, Dorothea Breitwieser, 915
Gargoyles, 616
Garrett, Wendell D., 121
Garrison, Nicholas, 135
Geary, John W., 646
Gee, Joshua, 88
Geffen, Elizabeth M., 501, 550
Gehman, Henry Snyder, 1465, 1524
Geib, George Winthrop, 281
Geiser, Peter, 535
Genealogy, 4, 9, 13
Genter, Anne S., 778
George, Carol, 269, 1507
George, Henry, 736
George III, 147
George Junior Republic, 746
George R. Park and Sons, 735
Germania, Pa., 1282
Germantown, Pa., 256, 594, 1178, 1258, 1260, 1262, 1264-1265, 1267, 1269-1270, 1274-1277, 1279; architecture, 145, 1263, 1271; journalism, 235, 1261; Mennonites, 1257, 1272, 1412; politics, 1268; transportation, 1266
Germantown, Battle of, 309
Gernerd, Jeremiah, 647
Gershenfeld, Walter Jay, 1508
Gertney, Kenneth, 958
Getts, Paul Robert, 1096
Gettysburg, Battle of, 610, 665, 671-676, 679, 681, 686-688, 690-693, 737
Gettysburg College, 372
Gettysburg Lutheran Seminary, 1388
Ghost towns, 575
Gibbons, James, 1541
Gibbs, George, 536
Gibbs, James W., 114, 203
Gibney, Abbott M., 737
Gibson, Gail M., 31, 521
Gilbert, Bil, 1065
Gill, Frank C., 1290
Gillespie, Angus K., 1466
Gillette, Howard Frank, Jr., 630
Gilliland, Eliza M., 1034
Gilmore, Paul G., 1147
Gilpin, Henry D., 537
Gingerich, Melvin, 1398-1399
Girard College, 483
Gist, Christopher, 226

Glass, 352, 920-921, 937
Glassie, Henry, 12, 122
Glatfelter, Charles H., 372
Gleason, J. Philip, 204
Gobrecht, Wilbur J., 742
Goddard, Ives, 38
Goerlitz, Arthur Richard, 373
Golden, Harry C., 939
Goldman, M. R., 916
Goldstein, Kenneth S., 1467
Goldstein, Sidney, 738
Golladay, V. Dennis, 205
Gollin, Gillian Lindt, 1185, 1419
Golovin, Anne Castrodale, 69
Goodenough, David, 254
Goodyear, George F., 570
Gorn, Janice Leonora, 104
Goschenhoppen, 116, 1475, 1522
Government (see also Politics), 152-153, 157, 161-162, 165, 303
Governor Mifflin House, 957
Graeff, Arthur D., 852
Graeme Park, 1240
Graham, Martha, 786
Grange, Farmers', 440
Grant, Ulysses S., 660
Graver, Lee, 604
Graves, Richard W., 1421
Gray, Elisha, 648
Gray, Gibson Hendrix, 833-834
Gray, Ralph D., 353, 537
Great Awakening, 98
Great Depression (see also New Deal), 800-802
Greeks, 1453
Green, E. R. R., 55
Greenawalt, Jack Curry, 476
Greenberg, Irwin F., 540
Greene, John C., 272
Greene, Victor R., 716, 1552
Greene County, 1093
Greensburg, Pa., 1310
Greer, M. Margaret, 1028
Grimison, Frederick W., 1167
Groffdale-Metzlers District, 1405
Gross, Ira C., 440
Grossman, George A., 1168
Grove, Mrs. Samuel, 714
Gruber, Jacob W., 818
Guilday, John E., 32
Gummo, Mrs. Mary, 1035
Gunnion, Vernon S., 70, 123-124
Guthrie, George M., 1468
Gwynedd Hall, 1177
Gypsies, 1461, 1479

Hacker, Louis M., 639
Hagy, Ruth, 366
Hale, James R., 1388
Halloween, 1477
Halpern, Alan, 1213
Ham, Thomas J., 1308
Hamblin, Dora Jane, 1104
Hamburg, Pa., 946
Hamilton, John, 559
Hamilton, John Bowen, 528
Hammond, George, 400, 410
Hancock, Harold B., 1008
Hancock, Winfield S., 696
Hand, Edward, 291
Handlin, Oscar, 1327
Hanson, Kenneth R., 662
Harbaugh, Joseph D., 959
Harden, Paul R., 592
Harford, 1074
Hark, Ann, 1469
Harkness House, 127
Harley, Herbert, 237
Harlow, Alvin F., 640
Harmar, Josiah, 280, 287, 289
Harmony Society, 369-371, 462
Harper, Francis, 1328
Harper, Frank C., 917
Harper, Robert E., 367
Harris, John McA., Jr., 1260
Harrisburg, Pa., 283, 752, 1058, 1061
Harrison, George L., 649
Harrison Township (Lancaster County), 1112
Hartman, Daniel G., 605, 979
Hartman, Jesse L., 1029
Haskell, Franklin A., 672
Hassler, Warren W., Jr., 676
Hassler, William W., 255
Hastings, William S., 1214
Haughey, Betty Ellen, 188
Hayne, Barry, 490
Hazard, Ebenezer, 1347
Hazard, Samuel, 154
Healy, Robert L., 835
Heath, Douglas H., 1371

Heaton, Ronald E., 299
Hecker, Edward W., 1261
Heiges, George L., 242, 1105-1106
Heisey, M. Luther, 624, 1107-1108, 1470
Heizmann, Louis J., 677, 960
Hellerich, Mahlon H., 631
Helman, Frances Strong, 1097
Hemmig, Charles J., 961
Hemphill trial, 199
Henderson, H. James, 206
Hendrickson, Kenneth E., Jr., 761, 793
Hendrickson House, 47
Henn, William F., 1281
Henninger, James F., 1133
Henri, Robert, 650
Hepburn, Joseph Samuel, 1215
Herbertson, E. T., 918
Herman, Justin, 1009
Herr, Doris E., 1109
Herr, Fred R., 891
Herr, John Harold, 1216
Herr, Remly, 422
Herr's Island, 891
Herrick, John P., 1284
Herrick, Michael J., 77
Hershey, Pa., 1062-1063, 1067
Hershey Junior College, 773
Hershey Medical Center, 817
Hertmuller, Adolph, 411
Hertzog, Phares H., 33, 1471-1472
Herz, Henri, 1217
Hess, Jerome Gross, 110
Hessians, 330
Heydinger, Earl J., 71, 962
Heyl, John K., 125
Hicks, Edward, 538-539
Hill, Harry M., 1080
Hill, Henry Bertram, 1217
Hill, Ruth, 1081
Hillegas, Foster C., 1169
Hiller, Harry H., 1400
Historical societies. Berks County, 9; Cambria County, 1025; Dauphin County, 1059; Indiana County, 1097; Lancaster County, 624; Lehigh County, 3; Muncy, 780; Negro, 938, 1519; Western Pennsylvania, 10, 21
Hitchcock, Henry-Russell, 126, 148
Hitchins, Keith, 1329
Hixson, Richard F., 149
Hobson, F. G., 1170
Hoch, Daniel K., 655
Hocker, Edward W., 127, 1171
Hodge, Donna, 1262
Hoenstine, Floyd G., 998
Hollyday, Guy Tilghman, 97, 128
Hollydaysburg, Pa., 998
Holme, Thomas, 29
Holmes, Asher, 309
Holsinger, M. Paul, 756
Holt, Michael Fitzgibbon, 502
Holy Experiment, 51-52, 868
Homan, Wayne E., 678, 963-964
Homer, William Innes, 650
Honesdale, Pa., 373, 1309
Hoover, Margaret Hocker, 256, 294, 1172
Hope Lodge, 140-141
Hopewell Village, 356
Hopf, Carroll J., 124
Horne, A. R., 1536
Hornsby, Thomas, 264
Horst, Melvin J., 571
Hostetler, Beulah, 1394, 1401
Hostetler, John, 1401, 1403
Houriet, Robert, 1053
Houserville, Pa., 1032
Hoxie and Button, 488
Hoyer, Linda Grace, 1330
Huber, John P., 289
Huber, Philip, 666
Huckleberry Hill, 1005
Huddleston, Eugene L., 1331
Hudson, Winthrop S., 189
Hudson River School, 482
Hughes, Charles E., Jr., 1219
Hunt, John Clark, 360
Hunter, Charles E., 178
Hunter, William A., 154, 257-258, 331
Huntingdon, Pa., 1095
Huntingdon County, 1094-1095
Hutcheson, Harold, 406
Hutchison, Ruth Shepherd, 1473
Hutson, James H., 169-170, 207-209, 240
Hymns, 384

Ilisevitch, Robert D., 919

Illick, Joseph E., 1372
Immigration. Colonial, 53-58; English, 56-57; German, 53, 956; Irish, 393; Italian, 702, 1544; latter 19th century, 701-702, 1544; Scotch-Irish, 55, 58; Scottish, 54
Independence Hall, 484, 1200
Indiana, Pa., 1096
Indiana County, 1098; education, 1096; Historical Society of, 1097; politics, 396
Indians, 37, 40-45, 82, 176-177, 180, 286, 288, 290; conflict with, 254-259, 261, 287, 289, 331-332, 421-422; Delaware, 38, 178; Susquehannock, 39; trade, 84, 179
Industry, 72, 353, 444-445, 552, 872, 1100; coal, 438, 448-450, 554, 563-564, 574, 716-717, 766, 1552; iron, 62-63, 65, 71, 354, 356, 527, 1129, 1516-1517; logging, lumbering, 570-572, 575, 718, 753, 759, 768; oil, 14, 447; slate, 569; turbine, 573
Ingersoll, Charles, 540
Innes, George, 482
Innes, Lowell, 920-921
Insurance, 589
Intercourse Stage, 583
Irish, 393, 1539-1541
Ironwork, 142
Irwin Family, 882
Isle of Que, 1344
Issel, William Henry, 743
Italians, 702, 1542-1544
Iwanicki, Edwin, 129, 1263-1264

Jack, Phil R., 560
Jacobs, Wilbur R., 171
Jacobson, David L., 225
James, Sidney V., 1373
Janson, Reynier, 100, 150
Jefferson County, 1099
Jefferson Medical College, 477
Jellett, Edwin C., 1265
Jennings, Francis, 39, 84, 179-180, 228
Jennings, O. E., 922
Jeremy, David John, 368
Jericho Valley, 1006
Jews, 542, 1384-1385, 1545-1548
Joachim, Walter, 632
John Hare Powell House, 488
John Harris Mansion, 1059
Johnson, Andrew, 628
Johnson, Charles Britten, 56
Johnson, Harriet Lane, 525
Johnson, James P., 764
Johnson, Kenneth R., 522
Johnston, Norman J., 1220
Johnstown, Pa., 1028, 1514; flood of 1889, 706-712, 1029; flood of 1936, 1026
Jolly, James A., 551
Jones, Alice Hanson, 89
Jones, John Paul, 310
Jones, Richard W. S., 1148
Jones, William, 430
Jordan, Mildred, 1404
Jordan Valley, 1137
Journalism, 3, 22, 277, 387-388, 560, 620-622, 661, 825-830, 1261; Black, 831, 1515; colonial, 147, 235, 278

Kaestle, Carl F., 338
Kahler, Clark B., 336
Kalm, Peter, 1332
Kantner, Dorothy, 1292
Katarincic, Joseph A., 609
Katcher, Philip R. N., 315
Kauffman, George F., 679
Kauffman, Henry J., 1110
Kaufman, James N., 787-788
Kehl, James A., 394
Keith, William, 164
Keith House, 1240
Keller, Clair W., 157
Kelley, Brooks M., 633
Kelley, Joseph J., 1310
Kelz, Heinrich, 1525
Kemble, Fanny, 541
Kendig, John D., 243
Kenney, Alice P., 1526
Kenney, William Howland III, 98
Kent, Donald H., 11
Kerkkonen, Martti, 46
Ketcham, Ralph L., 210
Ketner, Nancy J., 1049
Keuchel, Edward F., 454
Keyser, N. H., 1266
Keystone Shortway, 808
Kiebach, Raymond E., 965

Kieffer, Elizabeth Clarke, 99, 1527
Killbuck Island, 881
Killough, James A., 680
Kindig, Joe, Jr., 842
King of Prussia, Pa., 1165
Kinsey, W. F., 40
Kirker, Harold, 130
Kissinger, Elinor, 966
Klatz, Richard R., 773
Kleber, Louis C., 182
Klein, Esther M., 1545
Klein, Frederic S., 1111
Klein, Maury, 667
Klein, Philip S., 503, 1528
Klein, Randolph Shipley, 222
Klement, Frank L., 681
Kline, Benjamin F. G., Jr., 572
Kline, Robert M., 380
Klinefelter, Walter, 29
Knight, David C., 424
Knights of the Golden Circle, 666
Knox, Philander C., 756
Kobrin, David R., 1374
Kocher, Frank T., Jr., 651
Kocher, Rolandus, 651
Koehler, Ray, 967
Kohl, Helen W., 224, 341
Kohl, John Y., 224, 341
Korson, George, 1474
Kossuth, Louis, 919
Kreider, Alan, 395
Kreider, Homer L., 1529
Krich, John F., 489
Kring, Hilda Adam, 462
Kubly, Herbert, 923
Kulp, Isaac Clarence, Jr., 1355, 1475, 1530
Kuntz, Leonard I., 1546
Kupferberg, Herbert, 779
Kurjack, Dennis C., 1221-1223
Kurtz, Henry I., 259
Kurtz, John D., 47
Kutztown, Pa., 994
Kutztown State College, 604

Labaree, Leonard W., 211
Labor, 349, 563, 569, 659, 767, 793, 796, 1551; Black, 62-63, 807, 1508, 1513, 1516-1517; disputes, 442-443, 564-568, 715-717, 765-766, 807, 1552; organization, 441, 764, 1508
Lackawanna County, 1100
Lackawanna Valley, 482
Lafayette, Marquis de, 212
Lafayette (ship), 212
Lafore, Laurence, 1224
Lake Erie, Battle of, 425-426, 429
Lancaster, Pa., 94, 110, 451, 473, 1106-1107, 1109, 1111, 1114-1115, 1117-1118, 1125, 1392, 1427, 1508
Lancaster County, 110, 720, 1101-1105, 1108, 1112-1113, 1116, 1119-1120, 1122-1123; architecture, 1110, 1121; Historical Society of, 624; industry, manufacture, 76, 351, 1124; Jews of, 1548; politics, 395, 629
Lander, Ernest M., Jr., 668
Landis, Elizabeth G., 1430
Lane, Harriet. See Johnson, Harriet Lane
Lang, R. W., 41
Langenbacher, Romelius, 381
Lannie, Vincent P., 463
Lapsansky, Emma J., 1509
Large, Samuel Pollock, 652
Larner, John William, Jr., 553
Latrobe, Pa., 385, 1311
Laverty, George Lauman, 271
Law, 108, 609, 799, 1133, 1192; crime, 565, 567-568, 774, 816; punishment, 375-377, 746
Lawrence County, 1126
Lawson, Dennis T., 703
Lawton, Arthur J., 131
Leach, MacEdward, 12
Leamon, James S., 158
Lebanon County, 357, 1127-1130
Lebanon Valley College, 603
Lebofsky, Dennis S., 1225
LeBrun, Napoleon, 1010
Ledwidge, Elizabeth, 924
Lee, Mrs. Catherine, 332
Lee, Edward Brown, Jr., 892
Lee, George A., 1510
Lee, J. Marvin, 34, 529
Lee, Robert E., 692
Leeds & Northrup, 713
Leeser, Isaac, 542, 1385
Lehigh County, 1131-1138; Historical Society of, 3
Lehigh Valley, 1450
Lehigh Water Gap, 1138

Leidigs Burying Ground, 1522
Leidy, Thomas W., 968
Leighton, George, 704
Leighton, Gertrude, 78
Lemnitzer, Lyman L., 843
Lemon, James T., 60
Lencher, Benjamin, 893
Leonard, Joan de Lourdes, 155
Lepage, Wynn Lawrence, 491
Lerch, Lila, 969, 1531
Leslie, Robert E., 812
Lesueur, Charles, 1354
Lewis, A. H., 1036
Lewis, Charles F., 1087
Lewis, Mrs. E. Vernon, 72
Lewis, Gene D., 533
Lewis, Mary Ellen Brown, 1422
Lewis, Paul, 699
Libby Prison, 700
Liberty Bell, 299
Lieberman, Carl, 836-837
Lief, Alfred, 585
Ligonier Valley, 874
Ligonier Valley Railroad, 867, 1311
Lincoln, Abraham, 59, 508
Linden Hall, 1038
Lingelbach, William E., 1226
Lippard, George, 493
Lippincott, Horace M., 1375
Lippincott, Sarah Lee, 1224
Liston, Henrietta, 1235
Little, C. Daniel, 1149, 1297
Little Round Top, 688
Lively, Bruce Richard, 105, 172, 241
Livesay, Harold C., 354, 458
Livingood, John E., 970
Livingston, David T., 804
Livingston family, 341
Lloyd, David, 164, 227
Lloyd, Thomas, 398
Lobman, Rex T., 260
Lock Haven, Pa., 1050
Lock Haven State College, 608
Locke, John, 104
Loder, Dorothy, 1227
Logan, George B., 653
Logan, Helen Kille, 971
Logan, James, 228-230
Logan, William, 267
Lokken, Roy N., 227, 229
London, 532, 841
London, Irving L., 711
London Company, 59
Long, Amos J., 485, 561, 972-973
Long, William D., 789
Long Park, 1101
Longacre, Edward J., 682
Longstreet, James, 692
Longstreth, Richard W., 1010
Loos, Walter, 853
Loose, John Ward Willson, 1112-1113
Lopez, Claude A., 212
Lorant, Stefan, 925
Love, John Barry, 61, 273
Lower Merion, 1159
Lower Pottsgrove Township (Montgomery County), 1176
Lownes, Caleb, 376
Loyalhanna Valley, 863
Loyalists, 333-335
Lübeck, 1279
Lubove, Roy, 926
Lucas, Mrs. William, 1073
Luden, Mary Ellen F., 974
Lutherans, 1386-1390
Luvaas, Jay, 697
Luzerne County, 1139-1140
Lycoming County, 1141-1145, 1149-1152, 1320; architecture, 1148; education, 1146; medicine, 612; politics, 1147
Lycoming Creek, 1152
Lycoming Normal School, 598
Lyman, Burrel, 1285
Lyman, Isaac, 412
Lyman, Robert Ray, 412, 1285
Lyon, John, 1325
Lyon, Robert G., 549
Lyons Hollow, Pa., 1054

McArthur, John, Jr., 488, 543
McAtee, John, 641
McBaron, H. Charles, Jr., 315
McCall, Elizabeth, 132
McCarthy, Charles A., 567
McCarthy, John, 701
McCay, Betty L., 13
McClellan, Mabel Kurtz, 975-977
McCormick, Bernard, 844-845
McCormick, John Buchanan, 654
McCormick, William, 655

McCullough, C. Hax, Jr., 588
McCullough, David G., 707-708
McCurdy, Linda McCabe, 516
McDermott, Robert W., 73
McDonough, Kitty McS., 894
McEwensville, Pa., 1188
McFall, Nancy, 1315
McFarland, Daniel, 428
McHose, Elizabeth, 594
McKean, Thomas, 292
McKean County, 1153
McKearin, Helen, 446
McKees Rocks, 37, 41
McKeesport, Pa., 907
McKim, James Miller, 513
McLaughlin, Florence C., 803, 927
McMahon, James D., 1114
MacNamara, Charles H., 774, 829, 1228-1229
McNealy, Terry A., 1011-1014
MacNeill, Aimee, 1045
MacNeill, Fletcher, 1333
MacNeill, Henry T., 1333
MacNeill, Jeanne Schneider, 1333
McNeill, John T., 35
McQuade, Walter, 928
McQuilkin, William E., 768
MacVeagh, Wayne, 656

Mack, Noah H., 1405
Maclay, William, 293
Madeheim, Lothar, 135
Magargel, Myrtle, 1037, 1298
Mahantongo Valley, 1454
Maier, Phyllis C., 1074
Main Line, 509, 723, 734, 1280, 1502
Malone, Isabel Gardner, 929
Manatawny Creek, 444
Manches, Fred B., 854
Manet, Edouard, 822
Manheim, Pa., 243
Mansfield State College, 470
Mansuy, J. L., 1150
Manufacture, 68, 941; furniture, 69, 72; leather, 66; pewter, 70, 73-74; pottery, 64; ships, 67; weapons, 75-76; whiskey, 65; wool, 370
Marder, Daniel, 403
Marietta, Jack Donald, 1376-1377
Market Square, Germantown, 127
Marple, 1073
Marshall, George C., 790-792
Marshall, Margaret J., 79
Martens, Henry C., 1139
Martin, Albro, 579
Martin, Allen G., 787
Martin, E. S., 1293
Martin, John, 1406
Martin, Ronald D., 252
Martin, Sheila W., 42, 48, 133, 355, 1015-1017, 1378, 1423
Maryland, 690
Mason, Charles, 183
Mason-Dixon Line, 182-183
Massachusetts, 151, 1367
Massey, George Valentine II, 57
Massey, James C., 614-615, 1075
Massey, Thomas, 139
Mast, C. Z., 580
Mast, James H., 283, 919, 1115
Master, Jane E., 1532
Masterson, Freda Allene Hoffman, 746
Mather, Eleanor Price, 539
Mathiot, Jacob D., 544
Matter, Evelyn P., 381, 486
Matthews, Prich, 865
Mattson, Margaret, 48
Maurer, James H., 793
Mayer, Frederick P., 895
Mayo, Robert S., 770
Meade, George G., 697
Meadville, Pa., 383
Mealy, Merton, 1476
Medical Student's Guide, 475
Medicine, 111, 271, 476, 478, 610, 612, 657, 747-748; anesthesia, 109; dentistry, 110, 378, 611; disease, 473; education, 475, 477, 775, 817; folk-medicine, 1455, 1472, 1481; research, 474
Meehan, Thomas R., 108
Meehan, William E., 1267
Meerse, David Edward, 523
Meine, Franklin J., 1452
Meiser, George M. IX, 978, 1334
Meiser, Gloria Jean, 978, 1334
Melish, John, 371
Mellon, Andrew W., 794
Melvin, Frank Worthington, 1268
Mencken, Adah Isaacs, 489
Mennonites (see also Amish), 24-25,

1257, 1272, 1391-1392, 1396, 1405-1406, 1411-1413; dress, 1398-1399
Mental illness, 476
Mentzer, Elmo L., 1057
Mercer, Albert M., 979
Mercer, Henry Chapman, 757-758
Mercer County, 1154-1155
Merrell, Margaret, 1426
Meryman, Richard, 847
Methodists, 602, 1414-1416
Mexican War, 553
Meyer, Carl S., 344
Meyers, John F., 578
Michener, James, 844
Miers, Earl Schenck, 30, 183
Mifflin, Thomas, 957
Mifflin County, 1156-1157
Mifflin Mansion, 1263
Milbert, Jacques Gerard, 1230
Milford, Pa., 1281
Militia, 320, 323, 326, 337
Miller, Arnold H., 849
Miller, C. William, 213
Miller, Charles, 1361
Miller, Ernest C., 14, 447, 1303
Miller, Isaac Winner, 1050
Miller, L. A., 1407
Miller, Lewis, 545
Millersburg, Pa., 1065
Mills, milling, 68
Mills, Robert, 379
Milner, John D., 139
Milton, Pa., 1189
Mineralogy, 272, 776
Mining. See Industry
Minor, Nono, 43
Mitchell, J. Thomas, 345
Mitchell, S. Weir, 657
Mittelberger, Gottlieb, 1327
Mohn, Viola Kohl, 1533
Moleck, Fred J., 385
Moll, Richard M., 980
Molly Maguires, 449, 565, 567-568
Molz, Ferdinand Ludwig, 573
Monongahela River, 226, 252
Monongahela Valley, 873
Monroe County, 1158
Mont Alto, Pa., 718
Montgomery, Arthur, 776
Montgomery, Horace, 654
Montgomery, Richard S., 981
Montgomery County, 1159-1168, 1170-1172, 1174-1176, 1178; architecture, 1173, 1177; dentistry, 378; government, 1169; taverns, 1179; transportation, 728
Montour County, 1180-1183
Montoursville, Pa., 1183
Mook, Maurice A., 1408, 1477-1478
Moon, James H., 896
Mooney, Michael, 830
Moore, John Hebron, 1231
Moore, Mary E., 982
Moran, Frank E., 700
Moravian pottery, 757
Moravians, 135, 1185, 1417-1419
Morgantown, Pa., 983
Morgantown Bicentennial Committee, 983
Mormonism, 756
Morris, Bernard, 471
Morris, Robert, 342-343
Morrison, Rodney J., 457
Morrisville, 342
Morrow, Elizabeth, 1424
Morton Homestead, 134
Moss, Arthur E., 589
Mouns Jones House, 945
Mount Airy, 1260
Mt. Gretna, Pa., 1127
Mt. Pleasant (Berks County), 954
Mt. Pleasant (Delaware County), 1078
Moyne, Ernest J., 1547
Muhlenberg, Henry Melchior, 294
Muhlenberg, Peter, 344
Mulkearn, Lois, 1335
Mummers, 1453, 1493-1494
Muncy, Pa., 651, 1148
Muncy Historical Society, 780
Muncy Manor, 1141
Muncy Valley, 582
Munroe, John A., 866
Murdoch, Alexander, 683
Murphy family, 913
Murray, Elsie, 448
Murray, Lawrence Leo III, 794
Murray, Robert, 1379
Murzyn, John Stanley, 173
Music, 603, 654, 779, 823-824; folk-music, 1454, 1458, 1498; religious,

384-385, 1498
Musser, Edgar A., 1358, 1427
Myers, Charles Bennett, 106
Myers, Harold L., 855
Myers, James Madison, 867, 1311
Myerstown, Pa., 1130

Naabe, Derek, 146
Nash, Gary B., 51, 60, 159, 1232, 1380
Natchez, Miss., 1231
National Archives, U.S., 143
Neal, Harry Edward, 52
Nearhoof, Elizabeth, 1094
Needlework, 138
Neel, Joanne Loewe, 402
Negroes. See Blacks
Neiman, Kenneth E., 378
Nelson, Clyde K., 755
Nelson, Daniel, 15
Nelson, Donald, 713
Nelson, H. Viscount, Jr., 1511
Nelson, Russell Sage, 160
Nelson, Vernon H., 135
Nessmuk, 549
Nettis, Joseph, 1233
Neuenschwander, John A., 418
Neville, John, 896
New Cumberland, Pa., 354
New Deal (see also Great Depression), 764, 783-784
New Hope, Pa., 117, 1002, 1004, 1009, 1018
New Jersey, 89, 662
New Orleans, La., 364
New Theater, 130
New Virginia, Pa., 1154
New Wilmington Presbyterian Church, 1421
New Year's Day, 1453, 1487, 1493-1494
New York (state), 288, 596, 1317-1318, 1357
Newcomb, Benjamin H., 174
Newspapers. See Journalism
Newtown, Pa., 312, 1011
Nichols, Roy F., 795
Nicholson, John, 11
Nippenose Valley, 1143
Nisbet, Charles, 54
Nitzsche, George E., 1196
Nixon Theater, 915
Nolan, J. Bennett, 442-443, 984-985, 1336-1337
Noll, Gary A., 1468
Normandeau, André, 816
Norris, Isaac, 231
Norris, Sarah, 231
Norristown, Pa., 738, 809, 1174
North Heidelberg Church, 1417
North Wayne Protective Association, 589
Northampton County, 1184-1186
Northumberland County, 1187-1192
Nuschke, Marie Kathern, 1286
Nye, W. S., 687, 697

Oak Hall, 1034
Oaks, Robert F., 85, 300
Oblinger, Carl D., 1512
O'Brien, Henry R., 747
O'Connor, Richard, 709
O'Hara, John, 845-846
Ohio, 596, 681, 1357
Oil. See Industry, oil
Old Bensalem Church, 1423
Old Economy, Pa., 371, 465, 1341, 1482
Old Lancaster Road, 78
Old York Road, 1323
Oley Valley, 950, 981
Olson, Alison Gilbert, 161
Olson, Robert C., 656
O'Malley, John Steven, 1362
Opp, Ione Buck, 1151
Orena, Carmelo Richard, 364
Orviston, Pa., 1033
Otterbein, Philip William, 1360, 1362
Owens, Thomas A., 1030
Oxenreider, Mrs. George D., 986

Packard, David M., 1431
Painting, 124, 128, 135, 143, 380, 382, 408, 411, 414-415, 482, 487, 539, 545, 644, 749, 821-822, 847-848, 892, 1280, 1389
Palmer, Alice Craven, 1018
Palmer, Louis DeForest, 1299
Palmer, William Jackson, 658
Paoli, Pa., 1045, 1353
Pappas, George S., 1435

Paris, 215
Park, G. Rodney III, 735
Parker, Peter J., 391
Parliament, 161, 207
Parnell's Knob, Pa., 1090
Parris, Thomas G., 1234
Parrish, Helen, 627, 1505
Parsons, William T., 231, 1173-1174
Pasternak, William V., 1389
Patterson, Boyd Crumrine, 648
Patterson, David F., 754
Patterson, Emma C., 619, 1076
Patterson, Mary S., 1077
Patton Township (Centre County), 1035
Paxton, John R., 684
Peace sects, 301
Peale, Charles Willson, 413-416
Pearce, Ruth L., 1338
Pearsall, John Robert, 1099
Pearson, John, 1115
Pelly, Francine, 1479
Pemberton family, 232
Penn, Thomas, 233
Penn, William, 96, 160-161, 180, 187-192, 868, 1206, 1249, 1368
Pennsylvania, 93, 850, 852, 855-861; boundaries, 182-184; Constitution, 578, 631; counties, 851; Department of Education, 16-19; description, 1317, 1322, 1324-1325, 1330-1333, 1335, 1339, 1341-1343, 1350; fauna, 31-33, 36; flora, 34-35; government, 51; governor's mansion, 778; mineralogy, 776; physical features, 29-30; State Seal, 853; State Flower, 854
Pennsylvania Academy, 390
Pennsylvania "Dutch." See Pennsylvania Germans
Pennsylvania, Episcopal Diocese of, 1429
Pennsylvania Fire Insurance Building, 1204
Pennsylvania Germans, 217, 257, 547, 726, 956, 1521-1523, 1526-1528, 1532, 1534-1536; architecture, 131, 1533; art, 124, 143, 1531, 1537; dialect, 1524-1525, 1529-1530, 1538; folklore, 1449, 1471-1472, 1474; immigrants, 53; pottery, 64
Pennsylvania Hall, 372
Pennsylvania Poetry Society, 1480
Pennsylvania Railroad, 723
Pennsylvania School Study Council, 810
Pennsylvania State Archives, 11
Pennsylvania State University, 472, 718
Pennsylvania, University of, 105, 109, 172, 196, 239, 241, 613
Pennypacker, Galusha, 698
Penrose, Maryly B., 477
Perkins, Bradford, 1235
Perot, Marylea, 136
Perry County, 453
Peter Wright & Sons, 459
Peters, Joseph J., 868, 1269
Peterson, Charles Jacob, 490
Peterson, Edwin L., 1339
Peterson, George, 1481
Peterson, Roger, 504
Petroleum. See Industry, oil
Petty's Island, 176
Pewter, 70
Pfautz, John Eby, 595, 1356
Phalen, Dale, 645
Philadelphia, 35-36, 100, 150, 209, 232, 240, 266, 272, 276, 376, 408, 434, 436, 474, 478, 484, 496, 541, 555, 701, 1194, 1198-1199, 1201, 1209-1215, 1217-1218, 1224-1225, 1227, 1230-1231, 1233-1236, 1241-1245, 1248, 1250, 1252-1255; in American Revolution, 85, 300, 307, 324, 1197; architecture, 130, 132, 136, 142, 274-275, 379, 1204, 1207, 1222-1223, 1240, 1249, 1251; archives, 5, 26, 1219; Blacks, 627, 1437-1438, 1496, 1500-1501, 1505, 1509, 1511, 1518; blizzard of 1888, 1228; in Civil War, 670; class structure, 460, 1193, 1202, 1220, 1237; colonial period, 86-87, 281, 1205, 1208, 1232, 1238-1239, 1246-1247; County, 5, 35; crime, 774, 816, 1195; culture, 146, 821-822, 1206, 1216, 1226; economics, 15, 85, 300, 349, 364, 450, 458-459, 763, 804; folklore, 1479; government, 152-153, 397, 1256;

Great Depression in, 800-802; Independence Shrine, 1196, 1200, 1221; Irish, 1539-1540; Italians, 702, 1544; Jews, 1545, 1547; labor, 441; militia, 433; politics, 156, 282, 397, 499, 501, 628, 630, 634, 832, 1203, 1499; printing and publishing, 126, 148, 215, 276; Puerto Ricans, 1550-1551; reform, 510, 626-627; religion, 101-102, 1420; schools, 606, 814; transportation, 83, 577-578, 725
Philadelphia Anthropological Society, 818
Philadelphia. Department of Commerce, 763
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, 1436
Philadelphia, Port of, 264
Philadelphia School of Occupational Therapy, 775
Philadelphia Society for the Promotion of Agricultural Reform, 263, 279
Philadelphia Orchestra, 779
Phil-Ellena, 129
Phillips, Kim T., 387
Physick, Phillip Syng, 417
Picture Rocks, Pa., 1149
Pike County, 1281
Pillsbury, Richard, 90-91
Pilmore, Joseph, 1416
Pinchot, Gifford, 759
Pinkett, Harold T., 759
Pinkowski, Edward, 234, 1340, 1549
Piper Aircraft, 769
Pittman, R. Carter, 285
Pittsburgh, 456, 489, 625, 643, 771, 849, 889, 910-911, 913-916, 918-926, 928, 930-932, 935, 937-938, 1519; architecture, 617, 750, 934, 936; centennial (1858), 933; fire of 1845, 909; flood of 1884, 910; industry, manufacture, 352, 445, 917, 920-921; Jews, 1546; labor, 796, 807, 1513; music, 823; philanthropy, 908, 912; politics, 495, 502, 783-784; printing and publishing, 21; religion, 103; schools, 464; social life, 265, 927, 929; transportation, 729
Pittsburgh, University of, 1, 20
Pitz, Henry C., 749
Pizor, Faith K., 705
Place names, 978, 1064, 1319, 1326, 1334, 1338, 1340, 1345-1346, 1348-1349
Plastik, Stanley, 807, 1513
Pleasant Gap, Pa., 1037
"The Plough" Tavern, 78
Poetry, 1331, 1439, 1480
Pogue, Forrest C., 792
Point State Park, 930
Polack, Maralyn L., 541
Poles, 234, 1445, 1549
Poliniak, Louis, 449
Polinsky, Gerald Ruchman, 115, 214
Politics, 105, 151, 154-156, 158-161, 163-175, 177, 180-181, 185-186, 204, 208, 220, 225, 241, 268, 280-285, 288-289, 292, 297, 302, 393-399, 466, 495-507, 537, 590, 628-636, 752, 766, 782-785, 812, 832-838, 1100, 1147, 1268, 1499
Pollicino, Frank, 663
Pontiac's War, 254-255, 259, 261-262
Port Folio, 392
Porter, David Dixon, 699
Porter, Patrick G., 354, 458
Portzer, Thomas H., 1082
Postal system, 1022, 1045, 1190
Potter, James, 332, 345
Potter, Mary Delinda, 562, 1038
Potter County, 412, 1282-1287
Pottsgrove, 1178
Pottstown, Pa., 1163
Pottsville, Pa., 359, 1289
Powderly, Terence V., 659
Powell, H. Benjamin, 450
Powwow, 1440, 1468, 1488
Pratt, William C., 782
Pratt, William F., 1409
Presbyterians, 197-198, 1420-1425
President's House, 1222-1223
Price, John W., Sr., 720
Price, William, 921
Prickett, James Russell, 464
Prigg Decision, 512
Printer, Calvin Lee, 386
Printing, publishing, 100, 126, 148-150, 215, 276-278, 825-830
Prisons, 376-377
Proprietors, 161, 175

Protestant Episcopal church, 1426-1429
Proud, Robert, 418
Proudfit, William A., 813
Puerto Ricans, 1550-1551
Pugh, Edwin V., 1335
Punishment. See Law
Pusey, Caleb, 1077
Pyle, James I., 1116

Quakers, 102, 149, 427, 539, 1153, 1370, 1372, 1374-1375, 1377, 1379, 1381, 1383; and American Revolution, 304, 1366, 1373; and economics, 86, 162, 459, 555, 1364; education, 1371, 1478; and politics, 159, 166, 168, 220, 246, 1363, 1365, 1367, 1379, 1378, 1380, 1382; and theology, 96, 187, 1368, 1376
Quay, William L., 634

Raddin, George Gates, Jr., 1428
Radio, 771
Radnor, 68, 107, 614, 1071, 1075, 1415
Raker, William L., 1361
Rapp, George, 369, 486
Rappahannock River, 684
Rapport, Leonard, 277
Rasmussen, Ethel E., 1237
Ratner, Lorman, 505
Reading, Pa., 719, 956, 960, 966, 974, 984-985, 987, 990-992; in American Revolution, 330; in Civil War, 693; politics, 761, 782
Recreation (see also Sports), 366, 993
Reed, Henry Clay, 49
Reed, James, 958
Reed, John F., 319-322, 346, 419
Reed, William B., 546
Reed College, 741
Reform, 466, 626-627, 656, 1505
Regiments and other military units. 1st Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Pennsylvania, 1433; 4th Pennsylvania Continental Battalion, 314; 5th Pennsylvania Continental Regiment, 315; 5th Pennsylvania Cavalry, 682; 10th Pennsylvania Infantry, National Guard, 1434; 95th Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry (Goslin's Zouaves), 689; The Bucktails, 680, 1287; Pittsburgh Rifles, 683; Raftsmen's Guard, 685; State Fencibles of Philadelphia, 433; Volunteers of Ireland, 335; Westmoreland Guards, 553
Reibel, Daniel B., 465, 1341, 1482
Reichard, Henry Hess, 1534
Reichard, Karl B., 1189
Reinsberg, Mark, 685
Reisinger, Landon Charles, 1316
Religion (see also denominations by name), 96-103, 199, 268-269, 297, 369-371, 462-467, 594-596, 809, 1355, 1496, 1507, 1518
Reninger, Marion Wallace, 1117
Republican party, 495, 502, 767
Resnik, Henry S., 814
Revolutionary War. See American Revolution
Reynell, John, 86
Rhine River, 1533
Rhodes, Irwin S., 1548
Rhone, Leonard, 562
Rice, Charles Owen, 796
Rice, R. G., 943
Richards, Bart, 1126
Richards, Horace G., 36
Richardson, John, 1019
Richman, Irwin, 111, 137
Richter, Conrad, 797, 1342
Ridgway, Pa., 789, 1080-1082
Riegel, Lewis Edgar, 987
Riewald, J. G., 100, 150
Rifles, 75-76, 123, 351, 842
Riker, Dorothy, 396
Riley, Edward M., 397
Rimmel, William M., 897-899
Ringe, Donald A., 404
Riots, 156, 167, 171, 463, 499, 501, 506
Rittenhouse, David, 273
Ritter, Joseph Underwood, 710
Rivinus, Marion Willis, 869-870
Roach, Hannah Benner, 323, 1238
Robacker, Earl F., 1483
Robbins, Caroline, 107, 190, 586, 593, 1078
Roberts, George B., 417

Roberts, Jonathan, 419
Roberts, Owen J., 798
Robinson, Edward F., 343
Robinson, Felix G., 1088, 1294
Robinson Township (Allegheny County), 878
Rock Ford, 291
Rockbridge County, Va., 572
Roebling, J. A., 369
Rogers, J. Allan, 248
Roland, Thomas F., 80
Romanek, Carl Leroy, 86
Roosevelt, Theodore, 752
Rose, Thomas E., 700
Rosenberger, Homer Tope, 382, 524-525, 637, 729, 1175, 1535
Rosewall, Richard Byron, 374
Rosicrucians, 1432
Ross House, 121
Rosser, Sally, 1300
Rothermel, Fred DeP., 988
Roulet, Pa., 1285
Round, Harold F., 698
Rowe, Gail Stewart, 292
Roy, Donald E., 21
Roy, John L., 1118
Royal, Anne, 1058
Rung, Albert M., 1095
Rupp, I. D., 547
Rush, Benjamin, 295-296, 420, 1506
Rush, Richard, 548
Russ, William A., Jr., 184, 797, 1343-1344
Ryon, Roderick N., 466

Sadowski, Anthony, 234, 1549
St. Anthony of Padua Church, 1358
St. Clair, Arthur, 287
St. Mary's Church, 1427
St. Paul's Parish, 1426
St. Vincent Archabbey, 385
Salisbury, Pa., 1295
Salisbury, Ruth, 22
Sanderlin, Walter S., 362, 1307
Sanders, Mrs. LeRoy, 492
Sandford, Joseph E., 758
Saner, Christopher, 301
Sapio, Victor A., 431-432
Saturday Evening Post, 828-830
Sauder, George C., 1411
Sauer, Christopher, 235-237, 1491
Saw Mill Run, 887
Sawyer, William, 1079
Saxton, Joseph, 484
Saylor, Harold D., 1270-1271
Sayre, Pa., 1001
Schantz, F. J. F., 1135
Schawacker, Erwin W., 1046, 1345
Schechter, Abraham, 215
Schenley Farms, 894
Schieck, Paul, 730
Schiffer, Margaret Berwind, 74, 138
Schmandt, Raymond H., 506
Schmertz, Robert W., 261
Schnure, William M., 1190
Scholl, John, Sr., 1282
Schuleen, Ernest T., 1119
Schultz, Barry, 989
Schultz, George Winterhalter, 871
Schultz, Thomas R., 1083
Schutz, John A., 420
Schuylkill College, 468
Schuylkill County, 359, 438, 1288-1289
Schuylkill Navigation Company, 359, 362
Schuylkill River, 450, 870-871, 990, 993; Falls of the, 1263-1264
Schwartz, Eleanor, 1349
Schwenkfelders, 1430
Science, 112-115, 202-203, 214, 272-273
Scotch-Irish, 55, 58, 1422
Scots, 54
Scott, Franklin D., 411
Scott Cemetery, 1183
Scranton, Pa., 1100
Scranton, William W., 838
Scull family, 882
Scully, Margaret Townsend, 927
Sears, George Washington, 549
Seecamp. Carston E., 493
Seely, Sylvanus, 238
Seidenberg, Mel, 931
Seifman, Eli, 517
Seitz, Albert Fletcher, 451
Seller, Maxine S., 542, 1385
Sellers, Charles Coleman, 414-415
Sellin, Thorstein, 478
Seneff, Jeanette F., 44
Seplowin, Virginia M., 1551
Severs, Susan R., 1536

Sewickley Township (Westmoreland County), 1314
Shain, Samson A., 1346
Shaler Township (Allegheny County), 900
Shank, Harold, 1120
Shank, William H., 81, 721
Shapiro, Morton, 405
Shapp, Milton, 836
Sharp, Myron B., 455, 544
Shartlesville, Pa., 948
Shee, John, 346
Sheifer, Isabel C., 760
Shelly, Fred, 1347
Shelly, William Henry, 1272
Shenk, Stanley C., 25
Shenton, Edward, 806
Sheridan, Margaret G., 999
Sheridan, Richard B., 233
Sherman, Constance D., 1230
Sherman, Richard B., 1514
Shipbuilding, 67
Shillington, Pa., 961
Shippensburg, Pa., 664
Shively, Jacob, 1484
Shoemaker, Alfred L., 1485-1486
Shumway, George, 75
Siegerland, 53
Sill, Joseph, 550
Silver, James W., 1084
Simon, Grant Miles, 1239, 1275
Simonetti, Martha L., 11
Simpson, Harold B., 686
Sissman, Isaac, 611
Skillman, David B., 1348
Skippack Bridge, 358
Skippack Creek, 1160, 1162, 1269
Skippack Valley, 868
Slaugh family, 451
Slavery (see also Underground Railroad), 223, 508-518, 1287
Slavs, 716, 824, 1552
Slaymaker, Samuel R. II, 324, 1121
Sloan, David E., 831, 1515
Sluzalis, Stanley, 574
Smelser, Marshall, 308
Smith, Carl T., 1176
Smith, Charles Harper, 1240
Smith, Clarissa, 139
Smith, Dennis K., 805
Smith, Elmer J., 571
Smith, Elmer Lewis, 1537
Smith, Harry E., 1191
Smith, James, 249
Smith, Malcolm C., 900
Smith, Richard Feree, 1241
Smith, Robert C., 274, 1242-1243
Smith, Samuel Stelle, 325
Smith, Sara A. G., 1244
Smith, Walter George, 660
Smith, William, 105, 172, 196, 209, 239-241
Smith House, 954
Snakes, 33, 1472
Snavely, Joseph Richard, 1067
Snellenburg, Betty, 1488-1489
Snoddy, Oliver, 335
Snow, Peggy, 762
Snyder, Martin P., 1245-1246
Snyder County, 440, 1290
Soast, Mildred Thorp, 1273
Sobel, Julius, 1020-1021
Socialist party, 761, 782, 793
Society Hill, 132
Soderbergh, Peter A., 625
Solebury Township (Bucks County), 1019
Soltau, Elsa, 1349
Somerset, Pa., 1292-1293, 1296
Somerset County, 1291-1296
Sommers, George W., 1490
"The Sorrel Horse" Tavern, 78
Southeastern Pennsylvania, 63, 1338, 1512, 1517
Southwark, 1259, 1278
Sower, Christopher, 1491
Soyer, Rebecca L., 644
Speer, Michael, 765
Sports (see also Recreation), 265, 591, 742, 1003, 1085, 1229
Spotts, Charles D., 1122, 1538
Spring Township (Berks County), 989
Springer, Ruth L., 1247
Springfield, Pa., 1039
Springirth, Kenneth C., 731-733
Stackpole, Edward J., 687
Stamp Act, 174
Starrett, C. V., 901
Stave, Bruce Martin, 783-784
Stayer, Samuel N., 527
Stean, Ivan D., 1248
Steele, I. K., 162

Stehle, Raymond L., 487
Stephenson, Clarence D., 1098
Stern, Malcolm H., 1384
Sterrett, James H., 872
Stevens, Sylvester K., 856-860, 1350
Stevens, Thaddeus, 551
Stewart, Paul R., 1093
Stewart, Robert C., 23
Stich, Thomas F., 815
Stiegel, Henry William, 242-243
Stoke Poges, 1280
Stoltzfus, Eli L., 1410
Stoltzfus, Grant M., 24
Stoner, David, 439
Stonesifer, Roy P., 688
Storey, Brit A., 658
Stotz, Charles Morse, 250-251, 262, 902, 930
Straub, Jean S., 223
Strausstown, Pa., 971
Strawbridge and Clothier, 584-585
Strayer, Harold H., 711
Streetcars. See Transportation, urban.
Strikes, 564-568, 715-717,765-766, 1552
Stroudsburg, Pa., 1158
Stroup, John Martin, 1156
Stryker, Roy, 831
Sturgis, Samuel Booth, 50
Suderman, Elmer F., 25
Sullivan, Mark, 622
Sullivan County, 1297-1300
Summar, Donald J., 722
Surveying, 29, 61, 1145
Susquehanna Company, 185, 284
Susquehanna River, 30, 354, 1108, 1322, 1313; North Branch, 452; West Branch, 95, 1458
Susquehanna University, 797
Susquehanna Valley, 84, 179
Susquehannock Indians, 39
Suterville, Pa., 1313
Sutherland, John F., 627, 1505
Swank, James Moore, 587
Swarthmore College, 741, 772
Swatara Valley, 1461
Swedish settlement, 46-50
Swetnam, George, 384, 669, 932
Sykes, George, 688
Syme, Ronald, 191
Taber, Thomas T. III, 575, 581-582
Talleyrand, Charles Maurice Périgord de, 423
Tamburitzans, 824
Tanning, 66
Tarbell, Ida M., 760
Tariffs, 587
Tatum, George B., 1249
Taussig, Harold E., 101
Taverns, 78, 92, 94, 481, 913, 1179
Taxes, 751
Taylor, Elizabeth B., 873
Taylor, Frank H., 670
Taylor, George, 125, 347
Taylor, George Rogers, 1250
Taylor, Robert J., 185-186, 284
Tedesco, Paul Herbert, 587
Teeter, Dwight L., 278
Teeters, Negley K., 377
Texas, 616, 686
Thayer, Theodore, 238
Theater, 146, 383, 386, 489, 618-619, 1216
Therman, Dorothy H., 649
Thomas, Samuel W., 530
Thomen, Harold, 1039
Thompson, Barry E., 433, 689
Thompson, Ray, 326-327
Thompson, Steven G., 1251
Thomson, Helen, 712
Thornburgh, Gayle, 396
Thornton, Frances, 58
Thorpe, Jim, 742
Tieck, William A., 407
Tinkcom, Harry M., 1274-1275
Tinkcom, Margaret B., 1252, 1274-1278
Tinling, Marion, 398
Tioga County, 1301
Titzell, Carolyn W., 940
Tobacco, 65
Todd, Frederick P., 1433
Tolles, Frederick Barnes, 102, 267, 1381
Tompkins, Edwin W., 1031
Tooker, Elisabeth, 290
Torres, Manuel, 434, 496
Transportation, 78, 80-81, 83, 353, 359, 362, 1099, 1138, 1266, 1288; air, 769; bridges, 358, 770, 918, 928, 962, 1137; canal, 357, 452,

455; Conestoga wagon, 77, 580; motor, 721-722; railroad, 453-454, 576, 579, 581-582, 723, 729, 880, 1029; roads, highways, 79, 360, 363, 808, 1073; steamboat, 361; trails, 45, 82; urban, 577-578, 715, 724-728, 730-734
Trappe, Pa., 294, 1167
Trees, 34-35
Trenton, N.J., 186
Trenton, Battle of, 311
Trexler, Mildred Rowe, 347
Trimble, David B., 226
Trolleys. See Transportation, urban.
Troth & Company, 458
Trotter, Daniel, 69
Trout Hall, 1136
Troy Hill, 906
Trundle, Joseph H., 690
Trussell, John B. B., Jr., 843
Tucker, Glenn, 691-692, 696
Tulip ware, 64
Tulpehocken, 228, 1533
Turner, David M., 621
Turner, Robert P., 545
Tweedie, Stephen William, 596, 1357
Twelves, J. Wesley, 1429
Tyson, Isaac, Jr., 552

Udree Mansion, 951
Underground Railroad, 509, 516, 1502
Unger, Daniel Richard, 467
Unger, Irwin, 590
Union County, 572, 1484
Union Deposit, Pa., 1064
United Colonization Societies of New York and Pennsylvania, 517
United Mine Workers of America, 764
University of Pennsylvania. See Pennsylvania, University of
University of Pittsburgh. See Pittsburgh, University of
Upjohn, Richard, 488
Upper Paxton Township (Dauphin County), 1068
Utopian communities, 369, 494, 1287, 1303

Valetta, Clement Lawrence, 1542-1543
Valley Forge, 313, 317, 321-322, 327
Van Horne, William, 328
Van Horne, William E., 328
Van Trump, James D., 140, 363, 616-617, 750, 820, 903-904, 933-936
Vaughans, Samuel, 1352
Vaux, Roberts, 466
Vietnam, 849
Vincent, Strong, 688
Vining, Elizabeth Gray, 192
Voorhis, H. V. B., 299

Wages, 349, 569
Wagner, Keith E., 556
Wagstaff, Thomas, 635
Wailes, B. L. C., 1231
Wainwright, Nicholas B., 275, 1177, 1253, 1304
Walker, Joseph E., 62-63, 356, 1516-1517
Walking Purchase, 180
Wall, Joseph Frazier, 642
Wallace, Paul A. W., 45, 82, 141, 861
Wallace, Philip B., 142
Wallace, Stanley L., 216
Wallman, Louise, 1247
Wallower, Lucille, 93
Walnut Hill, 1044
Walnut Street Theater, 146
Walsh, Robert, Jr., 392
Walter, Richard D., 657
Walton, David A., 1492
Walton, O. M., 103
Walzer, John Flexer, 83
Wansey, Henry, 368
War of 1812, 425-433
Warden, G. B., 175
Ware, Albert A., 734
Warner, James, 1395
Warner, Sam Bass, Jr., 1254-1255
Warren, Gouverneur, 688
Warren County, 1302-1304
Warriors Mark, Pa., 1094
Washington, George, 253, 318, 327, 329, 487
Washington County, 1305-1307
Waters, D. A., 1140
Watson, Howard N., 821

Watson, James R., 748
Wax, Donald D., 87
Wayman, Dorothy G., 1153
Wayne, Pa., 619, 1072, 1076
Wayne, Anthony, 421-422
Wayne County, 1308-1309
Weaver, Andrew T., 672
Weaver, Glenn, 217
Weaverland, 1411
Webb, Charles G., 1301
Wehman, Howard H., 143
Wehtje, Myron F., 416
Weiman, H., 1279
Weinberg, Allen, 1256
Weiner, Gordon M., 518
Weiser, Conrad, 244-245
Weiser, Frederick S., 380, 1390
Welch, Charles E., Jr., 1493-1494
Weldon, Edward LaRue, 622
Welfare, 479, 710, 800-802, 908, 912, 1550
Welland, Dennis, 218
Wellenreuther, Hermann, 163, 1382
Wells, Robert, 1383
Wells, Walter P., 1287
Wells' Ferry, Pa., 1017
Welsh, 1338
Welsh, Herbert, 661
Welty, Hugh Brady, 1312
Wendel, Thomas, 88, 164
Wendell, Marjorie Potts, 1163, 1178
Wenger, Eli D., 1411
Wenger, John Christian, 1412
Wentzler, J. Donald, 612
Wernersville, Pa., 986
Weslager, C. A., 144, 905
West Chester, Pa. 366
West Chester State College, 607
West Hempfield Township (Lancaster County), 1123
West Point, 789
Western Pennsylvania, 73, 248, 367, 384, 394, 618, 872, 905, 1335, 1535
Westinghouse, George, 936
Westmoreland County, 1310-1314
Wharton, Joseph, 662
Wheeler, William Bruce, 399
Whiskey, 65
Whiskey Rebellion, 424
Whitacre, M. Elizabeth, 1183
White, Alvin D., 1425
White, Harry, 663
White, Mary C. W., 1054
White, William, 334
White Chimneys, 1121
Whitefield, George, 98
Whitehall, Pa., 1182
Whitemarsh, Pa., 140, 327
Whitmer-Steele Company, 572
Whitridge, Arnold, 436
Wickkiser, Carol Busck, 1136
Wiebe, Robert H., 717
Wiest, W. Irvine, 1192
Wignell, Thomas, 1216
Wilbert, Katherine, 937
Wilcox, Pa., 1083
Wilcox, Elizabeth G., 1001
Wild, J. C., 1245
Wildemuth, Larry, 330
Wiley, Lillian, 1022
Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 715
Wilkinson, Norman B., 1047, 1351
Willard, Helen S., 775
William Whitmer & Sons Company, 572
Williams, David G., 569, 1137-1138
Williams, Edward G., 1352
Williams, Oscar R., 26
Williams, Ruth Hess, 583
Williamson, Peter, 1337
Williamsport, Pa., 1142, 1144
Williamsport and North Branch Railroad, 581
Wills, 2, 884-885
Wills, Roberta J., 27
Wilmington, Del., 15
Wilmot, David, 508, 515
Wilson, Clyde N., 526
Wilson, J. Gilmore, 1048
Wilson, James, 752
Wilson, John H., 1313-1314
Winchester, Alice, 145
Windolph, F. Lyman, 785
Winkler, Louis, 1495
Winslow, David J., 1495, 1518
Wintersteen, Bernice McIlhenny, 1280
Wise, John L., Jr., 1023
Wisor, Harold Clayton, 608
Wissahickon Creek, 1179, 1490
Witherspoon, John, 54
Wittlinger, Carlton O., 76, 1124

Wodehouse, Lawrence, 543
Woerner, H. Ray, 94
Wohleber, Mary, 906
Wolf, Edwin II, 230, 339
Wolf, George A., 1040
Wolf, George D., 95, 838
Wolf, Warren Jerrold, 437
Womelsdorf, Pa., 442-443, 982
Women, 348, 594, 710
Wood, Charles B. III, 488
Wood, Jerome H., Jr., 1125
Wood, Robert, 744
Wood, T. Kenneth, 780
Woodall, Guy R., 388, 392
Woodstock, 120
Wool, 370
World War I, 761-762
World War II, 803
Worthington, Walter C., 938, 1519
Wrangel, *Pastor*, 1386
Wright, Austin, 944
Wright, Edward Needles, 459
Wright, Esmond, 219
Wrightsville, Pa., 770
Wyeth, Andrew, 822, 847
Wyeth, Jamie, 848
Wyomissing Hills, 969

Yanuck, Julius, 507
Yardley, Ernest Howard, 1179
Yates, W. Ross, 1186
Yearly, C. K., Jr., 438
Yeates, Jasper, 285
Yeich, Edwin B., 991-993
Yoder, Claude, 966
Yoder, Don, 28, 994, 1353-1354, 1413, 1497-1498
Yoder, James Dale, 636
York, Pa., 1315-1316
York County, 121, 629, 1315-1316; Historical Society of, 781
York Pullman Automobile, 721
Young, Chester Raymond, 165
Young, Henry J., 781
Young, M. S., 822
Young Women's Christian Association, 594
Younger, Joan Y., 702, 1544
Yount, Bruce A., 907

Zabierek, Henry C., 745
Zenner, Walter Francis, 809
Zerbe, Karen A., 693
Zieger, Robert H., 766-767
Ziegler, Arthur P., Jr., 904
Ziegler, Charles Calvin, 1456
Zimmerman, John J., 220

WERT
BOOKBINDING
Grantville, Pa.
Nov—Dec 1985
We're Quality Bound